Contents

1 Quick start 3

2 Table of Contents 5
  2.1 Tutorials 5
    2.1.1 New to Game Theory and/or Python 5
    2.1.2 Research topics 16
    2.1.3 Further capabilities in the library 29
    2.1.4 Contributing 50
  2.2 Reference 60
    2.2.1 Background to Axelrod’s Tournament 60
    2.2.2 Play Contexts and Generic Prisoner’s Dilemma 61
    2.2.3 Tournaments 62
    2.2.4 Strategies index 69
    2.2.5 Bibliography 131
    2.2.6 Glossary 131
  2.3 Community 133
    2.3.1 Part of the team 133
    2.3.2 Communication 133
    2.3.3 Code of Conduct 134
  2.4 Citing the library 135

3 Indices and tables 137

  Bibliography 139

  Python Module Index 143

  Index 145
Here is quick overview of the current capabilities of the library:

- Over 230 strategies including many from the literature and exciting original contributions
  - Classic strategies like TiT-For-Tat, WSLS, and variants
  - Zero-Determinant and other Memory-One strategies
  - Many generic strategies that can be used to define an array of popular strategies, including finite state machines, strategies that hunt for patterns in other strategies, and strategies that combine the effects of many others
  - Strategy transformers that augment the abilities of any strategy
- Head-to-Head matches
- Round Robin tournaments with a variety of options, including:
  - noisy environments
  - spatial tournaments
  - probabilistically chosen match lengths
- Population dynamics
  - The Moran process
  - An ecological model
- Multi-processor support (not currently supported on Windows), caching for deterministic interactions, automatically generate figures and statistics

Every strategy is categorized on a number of dimensions, including:

- Deterministic or Stochastic
- How many rounds of history used
- Whether the strategy makes use of the game matrix, the length of the match, etc.

Furthermore the library is extensively tested with 100% coverage, ensuring validity and reproducibility of results!
CHAPTER 1

Quick start

Count the number of available players:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> len(axl.strategies)
238
```

Create matches between two players:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Alternator(), axl.TitForTat())
>>> match = axl.Match(players, 5)
>>> interactions = match.play()
>>> interactions
[(C, C), (D, C), (C, D), (D, C), (C, D)]
```

Build full tournaments between groups of players:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Cooperator(), axl.Alternator(), axl.TitForTat())
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players)
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> results.ranked_names
['Alternator', 'Tit For Tat', 'Cooperator']
```

Study the evolutionary process using a Moran process:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Cooperator(), axl.Alternator(), axl.TitForTat())
>>> mp = axl.MoranProcess(players)
>>> populations = mp.play()
>>> populations
[Counter({'Alternator': 1, 'Cooperator': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Alternator': 1, 'Cooperator': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 2}),
 (continues on next page)]
```
As well as this, the library has a growing collection of strategies. The *Strategies index* gives a description of them.

For further details there is a library of *Tutorials* available and a *Community* page with information about how to get support and/or make contributions.
2.1 Tutorials

This section contains a variety of tutorials related to the Axelrod library.

Contents:

2.1.1 New to Game Theory and/or Python

This section contains a variety of tutorials that should help get you started with the Axelrod library.

Contents:

Installation

The library requires Python 3.5.

The simplest way to install the package is to obtain it from the PyPi repository:

```
$ pip install axelrod
```

You can also build it from source if you would like to:

```
$ git clone https://github.com/Axelrod-Python/Axelrod.git
$ cd Axelrod
$ python setup.py install
```

Creating Matches

You can create your own match between two players using the `Match` class. This is often useful when designing new strategies in order to study how they perform against specific opponents.
For example, to create a 5 turn match between Cooperator and Alternator:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Cooperator(), axl.Alternator())
>>> match = axl.Match(players, 5)
>>> match.play()
[(C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C)]
```

By default, a match will not be noisy, but you can introduce noise if you wish. Noise is the probability with which any action dictated by a strategy will be swapped:

```python
>>> match = axl.Match(players=players, turns=5, noise=0.2)
>>> match.play()
[(D, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (D, D)]
```

The result of the match is held as an attribute within the `Match` class. Each time `play()` is called, it will overwrite the content of that attribute:

```python
>>> match.result
[(D, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (D, D)]
>>> match.play()
[(C, C), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, C)]
>>> match.result
[(C, C), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, C)]
```

The result of the match can also be viewed as sparklines where cooperation is shown as a solid block and defection as a space. Sparklines are a very concise way to view the result and can be useful for spotting patterns:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Cooperator(), axl.Alternator())
>>> match = axl.Match(players, 25)
>>> match.play()
[(C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C,
→C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C),
→C, (C, D), (C, C), (C, D)]
>>> print(match.sparklines())
```

The character for cooperation and a space for defection are default values but you can use any characters you like:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Cooperator(), axl.Alternator())
>>> match = axl.Match(players, 25)
>>> match.play()
[(C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C,
→C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D), (C, C),
→C, (C, D), (C, C), (C, D)]
>>> print(match.sparklines(c_symbol='|', d_symbol='\'))
```

A `Match` class can also score the individual turns of a match. Just call `match.scores()` after play:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Cooperator(), axl.Alternator())
>>> match = axl.Match(players, 25)
>>> match.play()
```
There are various further methods:

```python
>>> match.final_score()
(39, 99)
>>> match.final_score_per_turn()
(1.56, 3.96)
>>> match.winner()
Alternator
>>> match.cooperation()  # The count of cooperations
(25, 13)
>>> match.normalised_cooperation()  # The count of cooperations per turn
(1.0, 0.52)
```

Creating and running a simple tournament

The following lines of code creates a list players playing simple strategies:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(), ...
... axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grudger()]
>>> players
[Cooperator, Defector, Tit For Tat, Grudger]
```

We can now create a tournament, play it, save the results and view the rank of each player:

```python
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players)
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> results.ranked_names
['Defector', 'Tit For Tat', 'Grudger', 'Cooperator']
```

We can also plot these results:

```python
>>> plot = axl.Plot(results)
>>> p = plot.boxplot()
>>> p.show()
```

Note that in this case none of our strategies are stochastic so the boxplot shows that there is no variation. Take a look at the Visualising results section to see plots showing a stochastic effect.

Summarising tournament results

As shown in Creating and running a simple tournament let us create a tournament:
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(),
... axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grunder()]
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, turns=10, repetitions=3)
>>> results = tournament.play()

The results set can return a list of named tuples, ordered by strategy rank that summarises the results of the tournament:

>>> summary = results.summarise()
>>> import pprint
>>> pprint.pprint(summary)
[
Player(Rank=0, Name='Defector', Median_score=2.6..., Cooperation_rating=0.0, Wins=3.
→0, Initial_C_rate=0.0, CC_rate=...),
Player(Rank=1, Name='Tit For Tat', Median_score=2.3..., Cooperation_rating=0..., Wins=0.0, Initial_C_rate=1.0, CC_rate=...),
Player(Rank=2, Name='Grunder', Median_score=2.3..., Cooperation_rating=0..., Wins=0.0, Initial_C_rate=1.0, CC_rate=...),
Player(Rank=3, Name='Cooperator', Median_score=2.0..., Cooperation_rating=1.0,
→Wins=0.0, Initial_C_rate=1.0, CC_rate=...)]

It is also possible to write this data directly to a csv file using the `write_summary` method:

>>> results.write_summary('summary.csv')
>>> import csv
>>> with open('summary.csv', 'r') as outfile:
... csvreader = csv.reader(outfile)
... for row in csvreader:
... print(row)
['Rank', 'Name', 'Median_score', 'Cooperation_rating', 'Wins', 'Initial_C_rate', 'CC_rate', 'CD_rate', 'DC_rate', 'DD_rate', 'CC_to_C_rate', 'CD_to_C_rate', 'DC_to_C_rate', 'DD_to_C_rate']
['0', 'Defector', '2.6...', '0.0', '3.0', '0.0', '0.0', '0.0', '0.4...', '0.6...', '0 →', '0', '0', '0']
['1', 'Tit For Tat', '2.3...', '0.7', '0.0', '1.0', '0.66...', '0.03...', '0.0', '0.3.
→..', '1.0', '0', '0', '0']
['2', 'Grunder', '2.3...', '0.7', '0.0', '1.0', '0.66...', '0.03...', '0.0', '0.3...
→1.0', '0', '0', '0']
['3', 'Cooperator', '2.0...', '1.0', '0.0', '1.0', '0.66...', '0.33...', '0.0', '0.0,
→1.0', '1.0', '0', '0']

The result set class computes a large number of detailed outcomes read about those in Accessing tournament results.

Visualising results

This tutorial will show you briefly how to visualise some basic results

Visualising the results of the tournament

As shown in Creating and running a simple tournament, let us create a tournament, but this time we will include a player that acts randomly:

>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(),
... axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grunder()]
>>> players.append(axl.Random())
t = axl.Tournament(players)
results = t.play()

We can view these results (which helps visualise the stochastic effects):

>>> plot = axl.Plot(results)
>>> p = plot.boxplot()
>>> p.show()

Visualising the distributions of wins

We can view the distributions of wins for each strategy:

>>> p = plot.winplot()
>>> p.show()

Visualising the payoff matrix

We can also easily view the payoff matrix described in Accessing tournament results, this becomes particularly useful when viewing the outputs of tournaments with a large number of strategies:

>>> p = plot.payoff()
>>> p.show()

Saving all plots

The axelrod.Plot class has a method: save_all_plots that will save all the above plots to file.

Passing various objects to plot

The library give access to underlying matplotlib axes objects of each plot, thus the user can easily modify various aspects of a plot:

>>> import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
>>> _, ax = plt.subplots()
>>> title = ax.set_title('Payoff')
>>> xlabel = ax.set_xlabel('Strategies')
>>> p = plot.boxplot(ax=ax)
>>> p.show()
Moran Process

The strategies in the library can be pitted against one another in the Moran process, a population process simulating natural selection.

The process works as follows. Given an initial population of players, the population is iterated in rounds consisting of:

- matches played between each pair of players, with the cumulative total scores recorded
- a player is chosen to reproduce proportional to the player’s score in the round
- a player is chosen at random to be replaced

The process proceeds in rounds until the population consists of a single player type. That type is declared the winner.

To run an instance of the process with the library, proceed as follows:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(),
             axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grudger()]
>>> mp = axl.MoranProcess(players, seed=1)
>>> populations = mp.play()
>>> mp.winning_strategy_name
'Tit For Tat'
```

You can access some attributes of the process, such as the number of rounds:

```python
>>> len(mp)
15
```

The sequence of populations:

```python
>>> import pprint
>>> pprint.pprint(populations)
[Counter({'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1, 'Grudger': 1, 'Cooperator': 1}),
 Counter({'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1, 'Grudger': 1, 'Cooperator': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
 Counter({'Cooperator': 2, 'Defector': 1, 'Tit For Tat': 1}),
```

(continues on next page)
Counter({'Defector': 3, 'Cooperator': 1}),
Counter({'Defector': 4})

The scores in each round:

```python
>>> for row in mp.score_history:
...    print([round(element, 1) for element in row])
[6.0, 7.0, 7.0, 7.0]
[7.0, 3.1, 7.0, 7.0]
[7.0, 3.1, 7.0, 7.0]
[7.0, 3.1, 7.0, 7.0]
[7.0, 3.1, 7.0, 7.0]
[3.0, 3.0, 5.0, 5.0]
[3.0, 3.0, 5.0, 5.0]
[3.1, 7.0, 7.0, 7.0]
[3.1, 7.0, 7.0, 7.0]
[9.0, 9.0, 9.0, 9.0]
[9.0, 9.0, 9.0, 9.0]
[9.0, 9.0, 9.0, 9.0]
[9.0, 9.0, 9.0, 9.0]
```

We can plot the results of a Moran process with `mp.populations_plot()`. Let’s use a larger population to get a bit more data:

```python
>>> import random
>>> import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
>>> players = [axl.Defector(), axl.Defector(), axl.Defector(),
...            axl.Cooperator(), axl.Cooperator(), axl.Cooperator(),
...            axl.TitForTat(), axl.TitForTat(), axl.TitForTat(),
...            axl.Random()]
>>> mp = axl.MoranProcess(players=players, turns=200, seed=2)
>>> populations = mp.play()
>>> mp.winning_strategy_name
'Tit For Tat'
>>> ax = mp.populations_plot()
>>> plt.show()
```

### Moran Process with Mutation

The `MoranProcess` class also accepts an argument for a mutation rate. Nonzero mutation changes the Markov process so that it no longer has absorbing states, and will iterate forever. To prevent this, iterate with a loop (or function like `takewhile` from `itertools`):

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(),
...            axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grudger()]
>>> mp = axl.MoranProcess(players, mutation_rate=0.1, seed=10)
>>> for _ in mp:
...    if len(mp.population_distribution()) == 1:
...        break
... Counter({"Defector": 4})
```
It is possible to pass a fitness function that scales the utility values. A common one used in the literature, \cite{Ohtsuki2006}, is \( f(s) = 1 - w + ws \) where \( w \) denotes the intensity of selection:

```python
>>> players = (axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(), axl.Defector(), axl.Defector())
>>> w = 0.95
>>> fitness_transformation = lambda score: 1 - w + w * score
>>> mp = axl.MoranProcess(players, turns=10, fitness_transformation=fitness_transformation, seed=3)
>>> populations = mp.play()
>>> mp.winning_strategy_name
'Defector'
```

Other types of implemented Moran processes:

- *Moran Process on Graphs*
- *Approximate Moran Process*

**Human Interaction**

It is possible to play interactively using the Human strategy:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> me = axl.Human(name='me')
>>> players = [axl.TitForTat(), me]
>>> match = axl.Match(players, turns=3)
>>> match.play()
```

You will be prompted for the action to play at each turn:

Starting new match
Turn 1 action [C or D] for me: C

Turn 1: me played C, opponent played C
Turn 2 action [C or D] for me: D

Turn 2: me played D, opponent played C
Turn 3 action [C or D] for me: C
[(C, C), (C, D), (D, C)]

after this, the `match` object can be manipulated as described in *Creating Matches*

**Running Axelrod’s First Tournament**

This tutorial will bring together topics from the previous tutorials to reproduce Axelrod’s original tournament from \cite{Axelrod1980}.

**Selecting our players**

We will use the players from Axelrod’s first tournament which are contained in the `axelrod.axelrod_first_strategies` list:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> first_tournament_participants_ordered_by_reported_rank = [s() for s in axl.axelrod_first_strategies]
```
Creating the tournament

Now we create and run the tournament, we will set a seed to ensure reproducibility and 5 repetitions to smooth the random effects. We use 5 repetitions as this is what was done in [Axelrod1980]:

```python
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(
...    players=first_tournament_participants_ordered_by_reported_rank,
...    turns=200,
...    repetitions=5,
...    seed=1,
...)
>>> results = tournament.play()
```

Viewing the ranks of the participants

The results object contains the ranked names:

```python
>>> for name in results.ranked_names:
...    print(name)
First by Stein and Rapoport: 0.05: (D, D)
First by Grofman
First by Shubik
Tit For Tat
First by Nydegger
First by Tideman and Chieruzzi: (D, D)
Grudger
First by Davis: 10
First by Graaskamp: 0.05
First by Downing
First by Feld: 1.0, 0.5, 200
First by Joss: 0.9
First by Tullock
First by Anonymous
Random: 0.5
```
We see that *TitForTat* does not win. In fact *TitForTat* typically does not win this tournament, possibly because our implementations differ from the original strategies as their code is not available.

We can plot the reported rank (from [Axelrod1980]) versus the reproduced one:

```python
>>> import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
     >>> plt.figure(figsize=(15, 6))
     >>> for original_rank, strategy in enumerate(first_tournament_participants_ordered_by_reported_rank):
...     ...     rank = results.ranked_names.index(str(strategy))
...     ...     if rank == original_rank:
...     ...         symbol = "+"
...     ...         plt.plot((rank, rank), (rank, 0), color="grey")
...     ...     else:
...     ...         symbol = "o"
...         plt.scatter([rank], [original_rank], marker=symbol, color="black", s=50)
>>> plt.xticks(range(number_of_strategies), results.ranked_names, rotation=90)
>>> plt.ylabel("Reported rank")
>>> plt.xlabel("Reproduced rank");
```

### Visualising the scores

We see that the first 6 strategies do not match the ranks of the original paper, we can take a look the variation in the scores:

```python
>>> plot = axl.Plot(results)
>>> p = plot.boxplot()
>>> p.show()
```

The first 6 strategies have similar scores which could indicate that the original work by Axelrod was not run with sufficient repetitions. Another explanation is that all the strategies are implemented from the descriptions given in [Axelrod1980] and there is no source code to base this on. This leads to some strategies being ambiguous. These are all clearly explained in the strategy docstrings. For example:

```python
>>> print(axl.FirstByAnonymous.__doc__)

Submitted to Axelrod's first tournament by a graduate student whose name was withheld.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> "This rule has a probability of cooperating, P, which is initially 30% and is updated every 10 moves. P is adjusted if the other player seems random, or very cooperative, or very uncooperative. P is also adjusted after move 130 if the rule has a lower score than the other player. Unfortunately, the complex process of adjustment frequently left the probability of cooperation in the 30% to 70% range, and therefore the rule appeared random to many..."```
> other players."

Given the lack of detail this strategy is implemented based on the final sentence of the description which is to have a cooperation probability that is uniformly random in the 30 to 70% range.

Names:
- (Name withheld): [Axelrod1980]_

Other outcomes

If we run the tournament with other seeds, the results are different. For example, with 1408 Tit For Tat wins:

```python
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(
...     players=first_tournament_participants_ordered_by_reported_rank,
...     turns=200,
...     repetitions=5,
...     seed=1408,
... )
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> for name in results.ranked_names:
...     print(name)
Tit For Tat
First by Stein and Rapoport: 0.05: (D, D)
First by Grofman
First by Shubik
First by Tideman and Chieruzzi: (D, D)
First by Nydegger
Grudger
First by Davis: 10
First by Graaskamp: 0.05
First by Downing
First by Feld: 1.0, 0.5, 200
First by Tullock
First by Joss: 0.9
First by Anonymous
Random: 0.5
```
With 136 the strategy submitted by Grofman wins:

```python
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(
...     players=first_tournament_participants_ordered_by_reported_rank,
...     turns=200,
...     repetitions=5,
...     seed=136
... )
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> for name in results.ranked_names:
...     print(name)
First by Grofman
First by Stein and Rapoport: 0.05: (D, D)
Tit For Tat
First by Shubik
First by Tideman and Chieruzzi: (D, D)
```

(continues on next page)
2.1.2 Research topics

This section contains descriptions of particular tools of interest to those doing game theoretic research.

Contents:

Noisy tournaments

A common variation on iterated prisoner’s dilemma tournaments is to add stochasticity in the choice of actions, simply called noise. This noise is introduced by flipping plays between C and D with some probability that is applied to all plays after they are delivered by the player [Bendor1993].

The presence of this persistent background noise causes some strategies to behave substantially differently. For example, TitForTat can fall into defection loops with itself when there is noise. While TitForTat would usually cooperate well with itself:

C C C C C ...
C C C C C ...

Noise can cause a C to flip to a D (or vice versa), disrupting the cooperative chain:

C C C D C D D D D ...
C C C C D C D D D D ...

To create a noisy tournament you simply need to add the noise argument:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(), ...
              axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grudger()]
>>> noise = 0.1
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, noise=noise)
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> plot = axl.Plot(results)
>>> p = plot.boxplot()
>>> p.show()
```

Here is how the distribution of wins now looks:

```python
>>> p = plot.winplot()
>>> p.show()
```
### Probabilistic Ending Tournaments

It is possible to create a tournament where the length of each Match is not constant for all encounters: after each turn the Match ends with a given probability. [Axelrod1980b]:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(), ...
              axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grudger()]
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, prob_end=0.5)
```

We can view the results in a similar way as described in *Accessing tournament results*:

```python
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> m = results.payoff_matrix
>>> for row in m:
...     print([round(ele, 1) for ele in row])  # Rounding output

[3.0, 0.0, 3.0, 3.0]
[5.0, 1.0, 3.7, 3.6]
[3.0, 0.3, 3.0, 3.0]
[3.0, 0.4, 3.0, 3.0]
```

We see that **Cooperator** always scores 0 against **Defector** but other scores seem variable as they are effected by the length of each match.

We can (as before) obtain the ranks for our players:

```python
>>> results.ranked_names
['Defector', 'Tit For Tat', 'Grudger', 'Cooperator']
```

We can plot the results:

```python
>>> plot = axl.Plot(results)
>>> p = plot.boxplot()
>>> p.show()
```

We can also view the length of the matches played by each player. The plot shows that the length of each match (for each player) is not the same. The median length is 4 which is the expected value with the probability of a match ending being 0.5.

```python
>>> p = plot.lengthplot()
>>> p.show()
```

### Spatial tournaments

A spatial tournament is defined on a graph where the nodes correspond to players and edges define whether or not a given player pair will have a match.

The initial work on spatial tournaments was done by Nowak and May in a 1992 paper: [Nowak1992].

Additionally, Szabó and Fáth in their 2007 paper [Szabo2007] consider a variety of graphs, such as lattices, small world, scale-free graphs and evolving networks.

Let’s create a tournament where **Cooperator** and **Defector** do not play each other and neither do **TitForTat** and **Grudger**:

2.1. Tutorials
Note that the edges have to be given as a list of tuples of player indices:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(),
...             axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grudger()]
>>> edges = [(0, 2), (0, 3), (1, 2), (1, 3)]
```

To create a spatial tournament you pass the `edges` to the `Tournament` class:

```python
>>> spatial_tournament = axl.Tournament(players, edges=edges)
>>> results = spatial_tournament.play()
```

We can plot the results:

```python
>>> plot = axl.Plot(results)
>>> p = plot.boxplot()
>>> p.show()
```

We can, like any other tournament, obtain the ranks for our players:

```python
>>> results.ranked_names
['Cooperator', 'Tit For Tat', 'Grudger', 'Defector']
```

Let’s run a small tournament of 2 turns and 2 repetitions and obtain the interactions:

```python
>>> spatial_tournament = axl.Tournament(players, turns=2, repetitions=2, edges=edges)
>>> results = spatial_tournament.play()
>>> results.payoffs
[[[], [], [3.0, 3.0], [3.0, 3.0]], [[], [], [3.0, 3.0], [3.0, 3.0]], [[3.0, 3.0], [0.5, 0.5], [], []], [[3.0, 3.0], [0.5, 0.5], [], []]]
```

As anticipated not all players interact with each other.
It is also possible to create a probabilistic ending spatial tournament:

```python
>>> prob_end_spatial_tournament = axl.Tournament(players, edges=edges, prob_end=.1,
    repetitions=1, seed=10)
>>> prob_end_results = prob_end_spatial_tournament.play()
```

We see that the match lengths are no longer all equal:

```python
>>> prob_end_results.match_lengths
[[[0, 0, 20.0, 1.0], [0, 0, 46.0, 13.0], [20.0, 46.0, 0, 0], [1.0, 13.0, 0, 0]]
```

### Moran Process on Graphs

The library also provides a graph-based Moran process [Shakarian2013] with MoranProcess. To use this feature you must supply at least one Axelrod.graph.Graph object, which can be initialized with just a list of edges:

```python
edges = [(source_1, target1), (source2, target2), ...]
```

The nodes can be any hashable object (integers, strings, etc.). For example:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> from axelrod.graph import Graph
>>> edges = [(0, 1), (1, 2), (2, 3), (3, 1)]
>>> graph = Graph(edges)
```

Graphs are undirected by default but you can pass `directed=True` to create a directed graph. Various intermediates such as the list of neighbors are cached for efficiency by the graph object.

A Moran process can be invoked with one or two graphs. The first graph, the interaction graph, dictates how players are matched up in the scoring phase. Each player plays a match with each neighbor. The second graph dictates how players replace another during reproduction. When an individual is selected to reproduce, it replaces one of its neighbors in the reproduction graph. If only one graph is supplied to the process, the two graphs are assumed to be the same.

To create a graph-based Moran process, use a graph as follows:

```python
>>> from axelrod.graph import Graph
>>> edges = [(0, 1), (1, 2), (2, 3), (3, 1)]
>>> graph = Graph(edges)
>>> mp = axl.MoranProcess(players, interaction_graph=graph, seed=40)
>>> results = mp.play()
>>> mp.population_distribution()
Counter({'Defector': 4})
```

You can supply the reproduction_graph as a keyword argument. The standard Moran process is equivalent to using a complete graph with no loops for the interaction_graph and with loops for the reproduction_graph.

### Approximate Moran Process

Due to the high computational cost of a single Moran process, an approximate Moran process is implemented that can make use of cached outcomes of games. The following code snippet will generate a Moran process in which the outcomes of the matches played by a Random: 0.5 are sampled from one possible outcome against each opponent (Defector and Random: 0.5). First the cache is built by passing counter objects of outcomes:
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> from collections import Counter
>>> cached_outcomes = {}
>>> cached_outcomes["Random: 0.5", "Defector"] = axl.Pdf(Counter([(1, 1)]))
>>> cached_outcomes["Random: 0.5", "Random: 0.5"] = axl.Pdf(Counter([(3, 3)]))
>>> cached_outcomes["Defector", "Defector"] = axl.Pdf(Counter([(1, 1)]))

Now let us create an Approximate Moran Process:

```python
>>> amp = axl.ApproximateMoranProcess(players, cached_outcomes, seed=5)
>>> results = amp.play()
>>> amp.population_distribution()
Counter({'Random: 0.5': 3})
```

Note that by nature of being an approximation, it’s possible that the results of an ApproximateMoranProcess may not always match the results of a standard MoranProcess, even for the same random seed. We see that, for this random seed, the Random: 0.5 won this Moran process. This is not what happens in a standard Moran process where the Random: 0.5 player will not win:

```python
>>> mp = axl.MoranProcess(players, seed=5)
>>> results = mp.play()
>>> mp.population_distribution()
Counter({'Defector': 3})
```

### Morality Metrics

Tyler Singer-Clark’s June 2014 paper, “Morality Metrics On Iterated Prisoner’s Dilemma Players” [Singer-Clark2014], describes several interesting metrics which may be used to analyse IPD tournaments all of which are available within the ResultSet class. (Tyler’s paper is available here: http://www.scottaaronson.com/morality.pdf).

Each metric depends upon the cooperation rate of the players, defined by Tyler Singer-Clark as:

$$CR(b) = \frac{C(b)}{TT}$$

where C(b) is the total number of turns where a player chose to cooperate and TT is the total number of turns played.

A matrix of cooperation rates is available within a tournament’s ResultSet:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(),
... axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grudger()]
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players)
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> [[round(float(ele), 3) for ele in row] for row in results.normalised_cooperation]
[[1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0], [0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0], [1.0, 0.005, 1.0, 1.0], [1.0, 0.005, 1.0, 1.0]]
```

There is also a ‘good partner’ matrix showing how often a player cooperated at least as much as its opponent:

```python
>>> results.good_partner_matrix
[[0, 10, 10, 10], [0, 0, 0, 0], [10, 10, 0, 10], [10, 10, 10, 0]]
```

Each of the metrics described in Tyler’s paper is available as follows (here they are rounded to 2 digits):
Ecological Variant

In Axelrod’s original work an ecological approach based on the payoff matrix of the tournament was used to study the evolutionary stability of each strategy. Whilst this bears some comparison to the Moran Process, the latter is much more widely used in the literature.

To study the evolutionary stability of each strategy it is possible to create an ecosystem based on the payoff matrix of a tournament:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(),
            axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grudger(),
            axl.Random()]
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players)
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> eco = axl.Ecosystem(results)
>>> eco.reproduce(100)  # Evolve the population over 100 time steps
```

Here is how we obtain a nice stackplot of the system evolving over time:

```python
>>> plot = axl.Plot(results)
>>> p = plot.stackplot(eco)
>>> p.show()
```

Fingerprinting

Ashlock Fingerprints

In [Ashlock2008], [Ashlock2009] a methodology for obtaining visual representation of a strategy’s behaviour is described. The basic method is to play the strategy against a probe strategy with varying noise parameters. These noise parameters are implemented through the JossAnnTransformer. The Joss-Ann of a strategy is a new strategy which has a probability $x$ of cooperating, a probability $y$ of defecting, and otherwise uses the response appropriate to the original strategy. We can then plot the expected score of the strategy against $x$ and $y$ and obtain a heat plot over the unit square. When $x + y \geq 1$ the JossAnn is created with parameters $(1-y, 1-x)$ and plays against the Dual of the probe instead. A full definition and explanation is given in [Ashlock2008], [Ashlock2009].

Here is how to create a fingerprint of WinStayLoseShift using TitForTat as a probe:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> strategy = axl.WinStayLoseShift
>>> probe = axl.TitForTat
>>> af = axl.AshlockFingerprint(strategy, probe)
>>> data = af.fingerprint(turns=10, repetitions=2, step=0.2, seed=1)
```
The `fingerprint` method returns a dictionary mapping coordinates of the form \((x, y)\) to the mean score for the corresponding interactions. We can then plot the above to get:

```python
>>> p = af.plot()
>>> p.show()
```

In reality we would need much more detail to make this plot useful.

Running the above with the following parameters:

```python
>>> af.fingerprint(turns=50, repetitions=2, step=0.01)
```

We get the plot:
We are also able to specify a matplotlib colour map, interpolation and can remove the colorbar and axis labels:

```python
>>> p = af.plot(cmap='PuOr', interpolation='bicubic', colorbar=False, labels=False)
>>> p.show()
```
Note that it is also possible to pass a player instance to be fingerprinted and/or as a probe. This allows for the fingerprinting of parametrized strategies:

```python
>>> player = axl.Random(p=.1)
>>> probe = axl.GTFT(p=.9)
>>> af = axl.AshlockFingerprint(player, probe)
>>> data = af.fingerprint(turns=10, repetitions=2, step=0.2, seed=2)
>>> data
{...
>>> data[(0, 0)]
3.75
```

Transitive Fingerprint

Another implemented fingerprint is the transitive fingerprint. The transitive fingerprint represents the cooperation rate of a strategy against a set of opponents over a number of turns.

By default the set of opponents consists of 50 Random players that cooperate with increasing probability. This is how to obtain the transitive fingerprint for TitForTat:

```python
>>> player = axl.TitForTat()
>>> tf = axl.TransitiveFingerprint(player)
>>> data = tf.fingerprint(turns=40, seed=3)
```
The data produced is a `numpy` array showing the cooperation rate against a given opponent (row) in a given turn (column):

```python
>>> data.shape
(50, 40)
```

It is also possible to visualise the fingerprint:

```python
>>> p = tf.plot()
>>> p.show()
```
It is also possible to fingerprint against a given set of opponents:

```python
>>> opponents = [s() for s in axl.demo_strategies]
>>> tf = axl.TransitiveFingerprint(player, opponents=opponents)
>>> data = tf.fingerprint(turns=5, repetitions=10, seed=4)
```

The name of the opponents can be displayed in the plot:
Meta-Strategies

Finite State Machines

A finite state machine (FSM) is a general computation model. In the context of Axelrod, it’s a set of states and “transitions.” A transition for a given state/previous-opponent-action combination says how the strategy will respond, both in what action it will take and in what state it will transitions to. That is a transition will specify that in state $a$, the strategy will respond to action $X$ by taking action $Y$ and moving to state $b$ (which will tell us which transitions to use in later moves). We may write this transition $(a, X, b, Y)$. For Axelrod, a FSM must have a full set of transitions, which specifies a unique response for each state/previous-opponent-action combination.

See [Harper2017] for a more-detailed explanation.

Representing a strategy as a finite state machine has been useful in some research (see [Harper2017] or [Ashlock2006b]). Though it’s theoretically possible to represent all strategies as FSMs, this is impractical for most strategies. However, some strategies lend themselves naturally to a FSM representation. For example, for the Iterated Prisoner’s Dilemma, we could consider a strategy that cooperates (C) until the opponent defects (D) twice in a row, then defect forever thereafter. (We’ll call this strategy grudger_2 for the example.) We could call state 1, the state where the opponent hasn’t started a defect streak; state 2, the state where the opponent is on a 1-defect streak; and state 3, the state where the opponent has defected twice in a row at some point. Then the transitions would be:

```python
>>> from axelrod import Action
>>> C, D = Action.C, Action.D
>>> grudger_2_transitions = (
...     (1, C, 1, C),
...     (1, D, 2, C),
...     (2, C, 3, C),
...     (2, D, 3, D),
...     (3, C, 3, D),
...     (3, D, 3, D)
... )
```

The Axelrod library includes a FSM meta-strategy player, which will let you specify a player’s strategy by this transition matrix, along with an initial state and initial action. The syntax for this is:
The library also includes the functionality to compute the memory from the set of transitions. In the grudger_2 example, the memory would be 2. Because either the strategy’s own previous move was a defect (in which case, continue to defect) or we just need to check if the last two opponent moves were defects or not. Though this function takes the transitions in a slightly different format:

```python
>>> transition_dict = {
...     (t[0], t[1]): (t[2], t[3]) for t in grudger_2_transitions
... }
>>> from axelrod.compute_finite_state_machine_memory import *
>>> get_memory_from_transitions(transitions=transition_dict,
...     initial_state=1)
2
```

Evolvable Players

Several strategies in the library derive from EvolvablePlayer which specifies methods allowing evolutionary or particle swarm algorithms to be used with these strategies. The Axelrod Dojo library [Axelrod1980] contains implementations of both algorithms for use with the Axelrod library. Examples include FSMPlayers, ANN (neural networks), and LookerUp and Gambler (lookup tables).

New EvolvablePlayer subclasses can be added to the library. Any strategy that can define mutation and crossover methods can be used with the evolutionary algorithm and the atomic mutation version of the Moran process. To use the particle swarm algorithms, methods to serialize the strategy to and from a vector of floats must be defined.

Moran Process: Atomic Mutation for Evolvable Players

Additionally, the Moran process implementation supports a second style of mutation suitable for evolving new strategies utilizing the EvolvablePlayer class via its mutate method. This is in contrast to the transitional mutation that selects one of the other player types rather than (possibly) generating a new player variant. To use this mutation style set mutation_method=atomic in the initialisation of the Moran process:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> C = axl.Action.C
>>> players = [axl.EvolvableFSMPlayer(num_states=2, initial_state=1, initial_→action=C) for _ in range(5)]
>>> mp = axl.MoranProcess(players, turns=10, mutation_method="atomic", seed=1)
>>> population = mp.play()
```

Note that this may cause the Moran process to fail to converge, if the mutation rates are very high or the population size very large. See Moran Process for more information.

Reproducible Seeding

EvolvablePlayers are inherently stochastic. For reproducibility of results, they can be seeded. When using the Moran process, a process level seed is sufficient. Child seeds will be created and propagated in a reproducible way. If initialized without a seed, an EvolvablePlayer will be given a random seed in a non-reproducible way.
2.1.3 Further capabilities in the library

This section shows some of the more intricate capabilities of the library.

Contents:

Accessing strategies

All of the strategies are accessible from the main name space of the library. For example:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> axl.TitForTat()
Tit For Tat
>>> axl.Cooperator()
Cooperator
```

The main strategies which obey the rules of Axelrod’s original tournament can be found in a list: `axelrod.strategies`:

```python
>>> axl.strategies
[...
```

This makes creating a full tournament very straightforward:

```python
>>> players = [s() for s in axl.strategies]
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players)
```

There are a list of various other strategies in the library to make it easier to create a variety of tournaments:

```python
>>> axl.demo_strategies  # 5 simple strategies useful for demonstration.
[...  
>>> axl.basic_strategies  # A set of basic strategies.
[...  
>>> axl.long_run_time_strategies  # These have a high computational cost
[...
```

Furthermore there are some strategies that ‘cheat’ (for example by modifying their opponents source code). These can be found in `axelrod.cheating_strategies`:

```python
>>> axl.cheating_strategies
[...
```

All of the strategies in the library are contained in: `axelrod.all_strategies`:

```python
>>> axl.all_strategies
[...
```

All strategies are also classified, you can read more about that in Classification of strategies.

Classification of strategies

Due to the large number of strategies, every class and instance of the class has a classifier attribute which classifies that strategy according to various dimensions.

Here is the classifier for the Cooperator strategy:
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> expected_dictionary = {
...     'manipulates_state': False,
...     'long_run_time': False,
...     'stochastic': False,
...     'manipulates_source': False,
...     'inspects_source': False,
...     'memory_depth': 0
... }  # Order of this dictionary might be different on your machine
>>> axl.Cooperator.classifier == expected_dictionary
True

Note that instances of the class also have this classifier:

>>> s = axl.Cooperator()
>>> s.classifier == expected_dictionary
True

The instance starts with a copy of the class’s classifier dictionary, but is allowed to change this classifier dictionary at any point, and many strategies do so upon initialization.

In addition to the classifier dictionary, each classifier is defined with some logic that maps classifier definitions to values. To learn the classification of a strategy, we first look in the strategy’s classifier dictionary, then if the key is not present, then we refer to this logic. This logic must be defined for a class, and not specific instances.

To lookup the classifier of a strategy, using the classifier dict, or the strategy’s logic as default, we use `Classifiers[<classifier>](<strategy>)`:

```python
>>> from axelrod import Classifiers
>>> Classifiers['memory_depth'](axl.TitForTat())
1
>>> Classifiers['stochastic'](axl.Random())
True
```

We can use this classification to generate sets of strategies according to filters which we define in a ‘filterset’ dictionary and then pass to the ‘filtered_strategies’ function. For example, to identify all the stochastic strategies:

```python
>>> filterset = {
...     'stochastic': True
... }
>>> strategies = axl.filtered_strategies(filterset)
>>> len(strategies)
87
```

Or, to find out how many strategies only use 1 turn worth of memory to make a decision:

```python
>>> filterset = {
...     'memory_depth': 1
... }
>>> strategies = axl.filtered_strategies(filterset)
>>> len(strategies)
32
```

Multiple filters can be specified within the filterset dictionary. To specify a range of memory_depth values, we can use the ‘min_memory_depth’ and ‘max_memory_depth’ filters:
>>> filterset = {
    ... 'min_memory_depth': 1,
    ... 'max_memory_depth': 4
    ...
}
>>> strategies = axl.filtered_strategies(filterset)
>>> len(strategies)
55

We can also identify strategies that make use of particular properties of the tournament. For example, here is the number of strategies that make use of the length of each match of the tournament:

>>> filterset = {
    ... 'makes_use_of': ['length']
    ...
}
>>> strategies = axl.filtered_strategies(filterset)
>>> len(strategies)
22

Note that in the filterset dictionary, the value for the 'makes_use_of' key must be a list. Here is how we might identify the number of strategies that use both the length of the tournament and the game being played:

>>> filterset = {
    ... 'makes_use_of': ['length', 'game']
    ...
}
>>> strategies = axl.filtered_strategies(filterset)
>>> len(strategies)
15

Some strategies have been classified as having a particularly long run time:

>>> filterset = {
    ... 'long_run_time': True
    ...
}
>>> strategies = axl.filtered_strategies(filterset)
>>> len(strategies)
18

Strategies that manipulate_source, manipulate_state and/or inspect_source return False for the Classifier.obey_axelrod function:

>>> s = axl.Darwin()
>>> axl.Classifiers.obey_axelrod(s)
False
>>> s = axl.TitForTat()
>>> axl.Classifiers.obey_axelrod(s)
True

**Strategy Transformers**

**What is a Strategy Transformer?**

A strategy transformer is a function that modifies an existing strategy. For example, FlipTransformer takes a strategy and flips the actions from C to D and D to C:
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> from axelrod.strategy_transformers import *

>>> FlippedCooperator = FlipTransformer()(axl.Cooperator)

>>> player = FlippedCooperator()

>>> opponent = axl.Cooperator()

>>> player.strategy(opponent)
D

>>> opponent.strategy(player)
C

Our player was switched from a Cooperator to a Defector when we applied the transformer. The transformer also changed the name of the class and player:

>>> player.name
'Flipped Cooperator'

>>> FlippedCooperator.name
'Flipped Cooperator'

This behavior can be suppressed by setting the name_prefix argument:

>>> FlippedCooperator = FlipTransformer(name_prefix=\None)(axl.Cooperator)

>>> player = FlippedCooperator()

>>> player.name
'Cooperator'

Note carefully that the transformer returns a class, not an instance of a class. This means that you need to use the Transformed class as you would normally to create a new instance:

>>> from axelrod.strategy_transformers import NoisyTransformer

>>> player = NoisyTransformer(0.5)(axl.Cooperator)()

This behavior can be suppressed by setting the name_prefix argument:

```python
>>> FlippedCooperator = FlipTransformer(name_prefix=\None)(axl.Cooperator)

>>> player = FlippedCooperator()

>>> player.name
'Cooperator'
```

```python
>>> from axelrod.strategy_transformers import NoisyTransformer

>>> player = NoisyTransformer(0.5)(axl.Cooperator)()
```

rather than `NoisyTransformer(0.5)(axl.Cooperator())` or just `NoisyTransformer(0.5)(axl.Cooperator)`.

**Included Transformers**

The library includes the following transformers:

- **ApologyTransformer**: Apologizes after a round of \( (D, C) \):

```python
>>> ApologizingDefector = ApologyTransformer([D], [C])(axl.Defector)
>>> player = ApologizingDefector()
```

You can pass any two sequences in. In this example the player would apologize after two consecutive rounds of `\( (D, C) \)`:

```python
>>> ApologizingDefector = ApologyTransformer([D, D], [C, C])(axl.Defector)
>>> player = ApologizingDefector()
```

- **DeadlockBreakingTransformer**: Attempts to break \( (D, C) \rightarrow (C, D) \) deadlocks by cooperating:

```python
>>> DeadlockBreakingTFT = DeadlockBreakingTransformer()(axl.TitForTat)
>>> player = DeadlockBreakingTFT()
```

- **DualTransformer**: The Dual of a strategy will return the exact opposite set of moves to the original strategy when both are faced with the same history. [Ashlock2008]:

```python
>>> DualTransformer = DualTransformer()(axl.TitForTat)
```

Note carefully that the transformer returns a class, not an instance of a class. This means that you need to use the Transformed class as you would normally to create a new instance:

```python
>>> from axelrod.strategy_transformers import NoisyTransformer

>>> player = NoisyTransformer(0.5)(axl.Cooperator)()
```
• FlipTransformer: Flips all actions:

```python
>>> FlippedCooperator = FlipTransformer()(axl.Cooperator)
>>> player = FlippedCooperator()
```

• FinalTransformer(seq=None): Ends the tournament with the moves in the sequence `seq`, if the tournament_length is known. For example, to obtain a cooperator that defects on the last two rounds:

```python
>>> FinallyDefectingCooperator = FinalTransformer([D, D])(axl.Cooperator)
>>> player = FinallyDefectingCooperator()
```

• ForgiverTransformer(p): Flips defections with probability `p`:

```python
>>> ForgivinDefector = ForgiverTransformer(0.1)(axl.Defector)
>>> player = ForgivinDefector()
```

• GrudgeTransformer(N): Defections unconditionally after more than `N` defections:

```python
>>> GrudgingCooperator = GrudgeTransformer(2)(axl.Cooperator)
>>> player = GrudgingCooperator()
```

• InitialTransformer(seq=None): First plays the moves in the sequence `seq`, then plays as usual. For example, to obtain a defector that cooperates on the first two rounds:

```python
>>> InitiallyCooperatingDefector = InitialTransformer([C, C])(axl.Defector)
>>> player = InitiallyCooperatingDefector()
```

• JossAnnTransformer(probability): Where `probability = (x, y)`, the Joss-Ann of a strategy is a new strategy which has a probability `x` of choosing the move `C`, a probability `y` of choosing the move `D`, and otherwise uses the response appropriate to the original strategy. [Ashlock2008]:

```python
>>> JossAnnTFT = JossAnnTransformer((0.2, 0.3))(axl.TitForTat)
>>> player = JossAnnTFT()
```

• MixedTransformer: Randomly plays a mutation to another strategy (or set of strategies). Here is the syntax to do this with a set of strategies:

```python
>>> strategies = [axl.Grudger, axl.TitForTat]
>>> probability = [.2, .3] # .5 chance of mutated to one of above
>>> player = MixedTransformer(probability, strategies)(axl.Cooperator)
```

Here is the syntax when passing a single strategy:

```python
>>> strategy = axl.Grudger
>>> probability = .2
>>> player = MixedTransformer(probability, strategy)(axl.Cooperator)
```

• NiceTransformer(): Prevents a strategy from defecting if the opponent has not yet defected:

```python
>>> NiceDefector = NiceTransformer()(axl.Defector)
>>> player = NiceDefector()
```

• NoisyTransformer(noise): Flips actions with probability `noise`:
Axelrod Documentation, Release 0.0.1

>>> NoisyCooperator = NoisyTransformer(0.5)(axl.Cooperator)
>>> player = NoisyCooperator()

• RetaliationTransformer(N): Retaliation N times after a defection:

>>> TwoTitsForTat = RetaliationTransformer(2)(axl.Cooperator)
>>> player = TwoTitsForTat()

• RetaliateUntilApologyTransformer(): adds TitForTat-style retaliation:

>>> TFT = RetaliateUntilApologyTransformer()(axl.Cooperator)
>>> player = TFT()

• TrackHistoryTransformer: Tracks History internally in the Player instance in a variable _recorded_history. This allows a player to e.g. detect noise:

>>> player = TrackHistoryTransformer()(axl.Random)()

Composing Transformers

Transformers can be composed to form new composers, in two ways. You can simply chain together multiple transformers:

>>> cls1 = FinalTransformer([D,D])(InitialTransformer([D,D])(axl.Cooperator))
>>> p1 = cls1()

This defines a strategy that cooperates except on the first two and last two rounds. Alternatively, you can make a new class using compose_transformers:

>>> cls1 = compose_transformers(FinalTransformer([D, D]), InitialTransformer([D, D]))
>>> p1 = cls1(axl.Cooperator)()
>>> p2 = cls1(axl.Defector)()

Usage as Class Decorators

Transformers can also be used to decorate existing strategies. For example, the strategy BackStabber defects on the last two rounds. We can encode this behavior with a transformer as a class decorator:

@FinalTransformer([D, D])  # End with two defections
class BackStabber(Player):
    ""
    Forgives the first 3 defections but on the fourth
    will defect forever. Defects on the last 2 rounds unconditionally.
    ""

    name = 'BackStabber'
    classifier = {
        'memory_depth': float('inf'),
        'stochastic': False,
        'inspects_source': False,
        'manipulates_source': False,
        'manipulates_state': False
    }

(continues on next page)
def strategy(self, opponent):
    if not opponent.history:
        return C
    if opponent.defections > 3:
        return D
    return C

Writing New Transformers

To make a new transformer, you need to define a strategy wrapping function with the following signature:

```python
def strategy_wrapper(player, opponent, proposed_action, *args, **kwargs):
    """Strategy wrapper functions should be of the following form.
    Parameters
    ----------
    player: Player object or subclass (self)
    opponent: Player object or subclass
    proposed_action: an axelrod.Action, C or D
        The proposed action by the wrapped strategy
        proposed_action = Player.strategy(...)
    args, kwargs:
        Any additional arguments that you need.
    Returns
    ------
    action: an axelrod.Action, C or D
    """
    # This example just passes through the proposed_action
    return proposed_action
```

The proposed action will be the outcome of:

```python
self.strategy(player)
```

in the underlying class (the one that is transformed). The strategy_wrapper still has full access to the player and the opponent objects and can have arguments.

To make a transformer from the strategy_wrapper function, use StrategyTransformerFactory, which has signature:

```python
def StrategyTransformerFactory(strategy_wrapper, name_prefix=""):  
    """Modify an existing strategy dynamically by wrapping the strategy
    method with the argument `strategy_wrapper`.
    Parameters
    ----------
    strategy_wrapper: function
        A function of the form `strategy_wrapper(player, opponent, proposed_action,...
        *args, **kwargs)`
        Can also use a class that implements
    """
```

(continues on next page)
def __call__(self, player, opponent, action):
    name_prefix: string, "Transformed 
    A string to prepend to the strategy and class name
"

So we use StrategyTransformerFactory with strategy_wrapper:

TransformedClass = StrategyTransformerFactory(generic_strategy_wrapper()
Cooperator2 = TransformedClass(*args, **kwargs)(axl.Cooperator)

If your wrapper requires no arguments, you can simply proceed as follows:

>>> TransformedClass = StrategyTransformerFactory(generic_strategy_wrapper)()
>>> Cooperator2 = TransformedClass(axl.Cooperator)

For more examples, see axelrod/strategy_transformers.py.

Accessing tournament results

This tutorial will show you how to access the various results of a tournament:

• Wins: the number of matches won by each player
• Match lengths: the number of turns of each match played by each player (relevant for tournaments with probabilistic ending).
• Scores: the total scores of each player.
• Normalised scores: the scores normalised by matches played and turns.
• Ranking: ranking of players based on median score.
• Ranked names: names of players in ranked order.
• Payoffs: average payoff per turn of each player.
• Payoff matrix: the payoff matrix showing the payoffs of each row player against each column player.
• Payoff standard deviation: the standard deviation of the payoffs matrix.
• Score differences: the score difference between each player.
• Payoff difference means: the mean score differences.
• Cooperation counts: the number of times each player cooperated.
• Normalised cooperation: cooperation count per turn.
• Normalised cooperation: cooperation count per turn.
• State distribution: the count of each type of state of a match
• Normalised state distribution: the normalised count of each type of state of a match
• State to action distribution: the count of each type of state to action pair of a match
• Normalised state distribution: the normalised count of each type of state to action pair of a match
• Initial cooperation count: the count of initial cooperation by each player.
• Initial cooperation rate: the rate of initial cooperation by each player.
• Cooperation rating: cooperation rating of each player
- Vengeful cooperation: a morality metric from the literature (see *Morality Metrics*).
- Good partner matrix: a morality metric from [Singer-Clark2014].
- Good partner rating: a morality metric from [Singer-Clark2014].
- Eigenmoses rating: a morality metric from [Singer-Clark2014].
- Eigenjesus rating: a morality metric from [Singer-Clark2014].

As shown in *Creating and running a simple tournament* let us create a tournament:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(), ...
axl.TitForTat(), axl.Grudger()]
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, turns=10, repetitions=3)
>>> results = tournament.play()

Wins

This gives the number of wins obtained by each player:

```python
>>> results.wins
[[0, 0, 0], [3, 3, 3], [0, 0, 0], [0, 0, 0]]
```

The *Defector* is the only player to win any matches (all other matches are ties).

Match lengths

This gives the length of the matches played by each player:

```python
>>> import pprint  # Nicer formatting of output
>>> pprint.pprint(results.match_lengths)
[[[10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0]],
[[10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0]],
[[10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0]],
[[10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0],
  [10.0, 10.0, 10.0, 10.0]]]
```

Every player plays 10 turns against every other player (including themselves) for every repetition of the tournament.

Scores

This gives all the total tournament scores (per player and per repetition):

```python
>>> results.scores
[[60, 60, 60], [78, 78, 78], [69, 69, 69], [69, 69, 69]]
```
Normalised scores

This gives the scores, averaged per opponent and turns:

```python
>>> results.normalised_scores
[[2.0, 2.0, 2.0], [2.6, 2.6, 2.6], [2.3, 2.3, 2.3], [2.3, 2.3, 2.3]]
```

We see that Cooperator got on average a score of 2 per turn per opponent:

```python
>>> results.normalised_scores[0]
[2.0, 2.0, 2.0]
```

Ranking

This gives the ranked index of each player:

```python
>>> results.ranking
[1, 2, 3, 0]
```

The first player has index 1 (Defector) and the last has index 0 (Cooperator).

Ranked names

This gives the player names in ranked order:

```python
>>> results.ranked_names
['Defector', 'Tit For Tat', 'Grudger', 'Cooperator']
```

Payoffs

This gives for each player, against each opponent every payoff received for each repetition:

```python
>>> pprint.pprint(results.payoffs)
[[[3.0, 3.0, 3.0], [0.0, 0.0, 0.0], [3.0, 3.0, 3.0], [3.0, 3.0, 3.0]],
 [5.0, 5.0, 5.0], [1.0, 1.0, 1.0], [1.4, 1.4, 1.4], [1.4, 1.4, 1.4]],
 [[3.0, 3.0, 3.0], [0.9, 0.9, 0.9], [3.0, 3.0, 3.0], [3.0, 3.0, 3.0]],
 [[3.0, 3.0, 3.0], [0.9, 0.9, 0.9], [3.0, 3.0, 3.0], [3.0, 3.0, 3.0]]]
```

Payoff matrix

This gives the mean payoff of each player against every opponent:

```python
>>> pprint.pprint(results.payoff_matrix)
[[3.0, 0.0, 3.0, 3.0],
 [5.0, 1.0, 1.4, 1.4],
 [3.0, 0.9, 3.0, 3.0],
 [3.0, 0.9, 3.0, 3.0]]
```

We see that the Cooperator gets a mean score of 3 against all players except the Defector:
>>> results.payoff_matrix[0]
[3.0, 0.0, 3.0, 3.0]

Payoff standard deviation

This gives the standard deviation of the payoff of each player against every opponent:

>>> pprint.pprint(results.payoff_stddevs)
[[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
 [0.0, 0.0, 2.2, 2.2],
 [0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
 [0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]]

We see that there is no variation for the payoff for Cooperator:

>>> results.payoff_stddevs[0]
[0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0]

Score differences

This gives the score difference for each player against each opponent for every repetition:

>>> pprint.pprint(results.score_diffs)
[[[0.0, 0.0, 0.0], [-5.0, -5.0, -5.0], [0.0, 0.0, 0.0], [0.0, 0.0, 0.0]],
 [[5.0, 5.0, 5.0], [0.0, 0.0, 0.0], [0.5, 0.5, 0.5], [0.5, 0.5, 0.5]],
 [[0.0, 0.0, 0.0], [-0.5, -0.5, -0.5], [0.0, 0.0, 0.0], [0.0, 0.0, 0.0]],
 [[0.0, 0.0, 0.0], [-0.5, -0.5, -0.5], [0.0, 0.0, 0.0], [0.0, 0.0, 0.0]]]

We see that Cooperator has no difference in score with all players except against the Defector:

>>> results.score_diffs[0][1]
[-5.0, -5.0, -5.0]

Payoff difference means

This gives the mean payoff differences over each repetition:

>>> pprint.pprint(results.payoff_diffs_means)
[[0.0, -5.0, 0.0, 0.0],
 [5.0, 0.0, 0.49999999999999983, 0.49999999999999983],
 [0.0, -0.49999999999999983, 0.0, 0.0],
 [0.0, -0.49999999999999983, 0.0, 0.0]]

Here is the mean payoff difference for the Cooperator strategy, shows that it has no difference with all players except against the Defector:

>>> results.payoff_diffs_means[0]
[0.0, -5.0, 0.0, 0.0]
Cooperation counts

This gives a total count of cooperation for each player against each opponent:

```python
>>> results.cooperation
[[30, 30, 30, 30], [0, 0, 0, 0], [30, 3, 30, 30], [30, 3, 30, 30]]
```

Normalised cooperation

This gives the average rate of cooperation against each opponent:

```python
>>> pprint.pprint(results.normalised_cooperation)
[[1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0],
 [0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
 [1.0, 0.1, 1.0, 1.0],
 [1.0, 0.1, 1.0, 1.0]]
```

We see that Cooperator for all the rounds (as expected):

```python
>>> results.normalised_cooperation[0]
[1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0]
```

State distribution counts

This gives a total state count against each opponent. A state corresponds to 1 turn of a match and can be one of (C, C), (C, D), (D, C), (D, D) where the first element is the action of the player in question and the second the action of the opponent:

```python
>>> pprint.pprint(results.state_distribution)
[[Counter(),
  Counter({(C, D): 30}),
  Counter({(C, C): 30}),
  Counter({(C, C): 30})],
 [Counter({(D, D): 27, (D, C): 3}),
  Counter({(D, D): 27, (D, C): 3}),
  Counter({(C, C): 30}),
  Counter({(C, C): 30})],
 [Counter({(C, C): 30}),
  Counter({(D, D): 27, (C, D): 3}),
  Counter({(C, C): 30}),
  Counter()]]
```

Normalised state distribution

This gives the average rate state distribution against each opponent. A state corresponds to 1 turn of a match and can be one of (C, C), (C, D), (D, C), (D, D) where the first element is the action of the player in question and the second the action of the opponent:
State to action distribution counts

This gives a total state action pair count against each opponent. A state corresponds to 1 turn of a match and can be one of (C, C), (C, D), (D, C), (D, D) where the first element is the action of the player in question and the second the action of the opponent:

Normalised state to action distribution

This gives the average rate state to action pair distribution against each opponent. A state corresponds to 1 turn of a match and can be one of (C, C), (C, D), (D, C), (D, D) where the first element is the action of the player in question and the second the action of the opponent:
Initial cooperation counts

This gives the count of cooperations made by each player during the first turn of every match:

```python
>>> results.initial_cooperation_count
[9, 0, 9, 9]
```

Each player plays an opponent a total of 9 times (3 opponents and 3 repetitions). Apart from the Defector, they all cooperate on the first turn.

Initial cooperation rates

This gives the rate of which a strategy cooperates during the first turn:

```python
>>> results.initial_cooperation_rate
[1.0, 0.0, 1.0, 1.0]
```

Morality Metrics

The following morality metrics are available, they are calculated as a function of the cooperation rating:

```python
>>> results.cooperating_rating
[1.0, 0.0, 0.7, 0.7]
>>> pprint.pprint(results.vengeful_cooperation)
[[1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0],
 [-1.0, -1.0, -1.0, -1.0],
 [1.0, -0.8, 1.0, 1.0],
 [1.0, -0.78 1.0, 1.0]]
>>> pprint.pprint(results.good_partner_matrix)
[[0, 3, 3, 3], [0, 0, 0, 0], [3, 3, 0, 3], [3, 3, 3, 0]]
>>> pprint.pprint(results.good_partner_rating)
[1.0, 0.0, 1.0, 1.0]
>>> results.eigenmoses_rating
[0.37..., -0.37..., 0.59..., 0.59...]
>>> results.eigenjesus_rating
[0.57..., 0.0, 0.57..., 0.57...]
```

For more information about these see *Morality Metrics*. 
When dealing with large tournaments it might be desirable to separate the analysis from the actual running of the tournaments. This can be done by passing a filename argument to the play method of a tournament:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [s() for s in axl.basic_strategies]
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, turns=4, repetitions=2)
>>> results = tournament.play(filename="basic_tournament.csv")
```

This will create a file `basic_tournament.csv` with data that looks something like:

```
Interaction index,Player index,Opponent index,Repetition,Player name,Opponent name,Actions,Score,Score difference,Turns,Score per turn,Score difference per turn,Win,Initial cooperation,Cooperation count,CC count,CD count,DC count,DD count,CC to C count,CC to D count,CD to C count,CD to D count,DC to C count,DC to D count,DD to C count,DD to D count,Good partner
0,0,0,0,Alternator,Alternator,CDCD,8,0,4,2.0,0.0,0,True,2,2,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
0,0,0,0,Alternator,Alternator,CDCD,8,0,4,2.0,0.0,0,True,2,2,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
1,0,0,1,Alternator,Alternator,CDCD,8,0,4,2.0,0.0,0,True,2,2,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
2,0,1,0,Alternator,Anti Tit For Tat,CDCD,8,0,4,2.0,0.0,0,True,2,2,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
2,1,0,0,Anti Tit For Tat,Alternator,CDCD,8,0,4,2.0,0.0,0,True,2,2,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
3,0,1,1,Alternator,Anti Tit For Tat,CDCD,8,0,4,2.0,0.0,0,True,2,2,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
3,1,0,1,Anti Tit For Tat,Alternator,CDCD,8,0,4,2.0,0.0,0,True,2,2,0,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
4,0,2,0,Alternator,Bully,CDCD,5,-5,4,1.25,0.0,0,True,2,1,1,0,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
4,2,0,0,Bully,Alternator,DDCD,10,5,4,2.5,0.0,0,False,1,1,1,0,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
5,0,2,1,Alternator,Bully,CDCD,5,-5,4,1.25,0.0,0,True,2,1,1,0,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
5,2,0,1,Bully,Alternator,DDCD,10,5,4,2.5,0.0,0,False,1,1,1,0,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
6,0,3,0,Alternator,Cooperator,CDCD,6,-10,4,1.5,-2.5,0,True,4,2,2,0,0,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
6,3,0,0,Cooperator,Alternator,CCCC,6,-10,4,1.5,-2.5,0,True,4,2,2,0,0,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
7,0,3,1,Alternator,Cooperator,CDCD,16,10,4,4.0,2.5,1,True,2,2,0,2,0,2,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
7,3,0,1,Cooperator,Alternator,CCCC,6,-10,4,1.5,-2.5,0,True,4,2,2,0,0,2,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
8,0,4,0,Alternator,Cycler DC,CDCD,10,0,4,2.5,0.0,0,True,2,0,2,0,0,0,2,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
8,4,0,0,Cycler DC,Alternator,CDCD,10,0,4,2.5,0.0,0,False,2,0,2,0,0,0,2,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
9,0,4,1,Alternator,Cycler DC,CDCD,10,0,4,2.5,0.0,0,True,2,0,2,0,0,0,2,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
9,4,0,1,Cycler DC,Alternator,CDCD,10,0,4,2.5,0.0,0,False,2,0,2,0,0,0,2,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0
10,0,5,0,Alternator,Defector,CDCD,2,-10,4,0.5,-2.5,0,True,2,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,0,1,0
10,5,0,0,Defector,Alternator,DDDD,12,10,4,3.0,2.5,1,False,0,0,0,2,2,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,1,0
11,0,5,1,Alternator,Defector,CDCD,2,-10,4,0.5,-2.5,0,True,2,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,0,1,0
11,5,0,1,Defector,Alternator,DDDD,12,10,4,3.0,2.5,1,False,0,0,0,2,2,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,1,0
12,0,6,0,Alternator,Grudger,CCCD,9,0,4,2.25,0.0,0,True,2,1,1,1,1,1,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0
12,6,0,0,Grudger,Alternator,CCCD,9,0,4,2.25,0.0,0,True,2,1,1,1,1,1,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0
13,0,6,1,Alternator,Grudger,CCCD,9,0,4,2.25,0.0,0,True,2,1,1,1,1,1,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0
13,6,0,1,Grudger,Alternator,CCCD,9,1,4,2.25,0.0,0,True,2,1,1,1,1,1,0,1,0,1,0,0,0,1,0
14,0,7,0,Alternator,Suspicious Tit For Tat,CDCD,10,0,4,2.5,0.0,0,True,2,0,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,0,1,0
14,7,0,0,Suspicious Tit For Tat,Alternator,DCDC,10,0,4,2.5,0.0,0,False,2,0,2,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,0,1,0
15,0,7,1,Alternator,Suspicious Tit For Tat,CDCD,10,0,4,2.5,0.0,0,True,2,0,2,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,0,1,0
15,7,0,1,Suspicious Tit For Tat,Alternator,DCDC,10,0,4,2.5,0.0,0,False,2,0,2,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,0,0,1,0
16,0,8,0,Alternator,Tit For Tat,CDCD,13,5,4,3.25,1.25,1,True,2,1,1,2,0,0,1,0,1,1,0,0,0,0
```

(continues on next page)
16, 8, 0, 0, Tit For Tat, Alternator, CCDC, 8, -5, 4, 2.0, -1.25, 0, True, 3, 1, 2, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1
17, 0, 8, 1, Alternator, Tit For Tat, CDCD, 13, 5, 4, 3.25, 1.25, 1, True, 2, 1, 1, 2, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0
17, 8, 0, 1, Tit For Tat, Alternator, CCDC, 8, -5, 4, 2.0, -1.25, 0, True, 3, 1, 2, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1
18, 0, 9, 0, Alternator, Win-Shift Lose-Stay: D, CDCD, 9, 0, 4, 2.25, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0
18, 9, 0, 0, Win-Shift Lose-Stay: D, Alternator, DCCD, 9, 0, 4, 2.25, 0.0, 0, False, 2, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0
19, 0, 9, 1, Alternator, Win-Shift Lose-Stay: D, CDCD, 9, 0, 4, 2.25, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0
19, 9, 0, 1, Win-Shift Lose-Stay: D, Alternator, DCCD, 9, 0, 4, 2.25, 0.0, 0, False, 2, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0
20, 0, 10, 0, Alternator, Win-Stay Lose-Shift: C, CDCD, 9, 0, 4, 2.25, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0
20, 10, 0, 0, Win-Stay Lose-Shift: C, Alternator, CCDD, 9, 0, 4, 2.25, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0
21, 0, 10, 1, Alternator, Win-Stay Lose-Shift: C, CDCD, 9, 0, 4, 2.25, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0
21, 10, 0, 1, Win-Stay Lose-Shift: C, Alternator, CCDD, 9, 0, 4, 2.25, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0
22, 1, 1, 0, Anti Tit For Tat, Anti Tit For Tat, CDCD, 8, 0, 4, 2.0, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 2, 0, 2, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0
22, 1, 1, 0, Anti Tit For Tat, Anti Tit For Tat, CDCD, 8, 0, 4, 2.0, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 2, 0, 2, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0
23, 1, 1, 1, Anti Tit For Tat, Anti Tit For Tat, CDCD, 8, 0, 4, 2.0, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 2, 0, 2, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0
23, 1, 1, 1, Anti Tit For Tat, Anti Tit For Tat, CDCD, 8, 0, 4, 2.0, 0.0, 0, True, 2, 2, 0, 2, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0
24, 1, 2, 0, Anti Tit For Tat, Bully, CCC, 0, -20, 4.0, -5.0, 0, True, 4, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1
24, 2, 1, 0, Bully, Anti Tit For Tat, DDDD, 20, 20, 4, 5.0, 5.0, 1, False, 0, 0, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0
25, 1, 2, 1, Anti Tit For Tat, Bully, CCC, 0, -20, 4.0, -5.0, 0, True, 4, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
25, 2, 1, 1, Bully, Anti Tit For Tat, DDDD, 20, 20, 4, 5.0, 5.0, 1, False, 0, 0, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0
26, 1, 3, 0, Anti Tit For Tat, Cooperator, CDCD, 18, 15, 4, 4.5, 3.75, 1, True, 1, 1, 0, 3, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
26, 3, 1, 0, Cooperator, Anti Tit For Tat, CCC, 3, -15, 4, 0.75, -3.75, 0, True, 4, 1, 3, 0, 0, 1, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
27, 1, 3, 1, Anti Tit For Tat, Cooperator, CDCD, 18, 15, 4, 4.5, 3.75, 1, True, 1, 1, 0, 3, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
27, 3, 1, 1, Cooperator, Anti Tit For Tat, CCC, 3, -15, 4, 0.75, -3.75, 0, True, 4, 1, 3, 0, 0, 1, 0, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
28, 1, 4, 0, Anti Tit For Tat, Cycler DC, CDCD, 7, -5, 4, 1.75, -1.25, 0, True, 3, 2, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0
28, 4, 1, 0, Cycler DC, Anti Tit For Tat, DCDC, 12, 5, 4, 3.0, 1.25, 1, False, 2, 2, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0
29, 1, 4, 1, Anti Tit For Tat, Cycler DC, CDCD, 7, -5, 4, 1.75, -1.25, 0, True, 3, 2, 1, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0
29, 4, 1, 1, Cycler DC, Anti Tit For Tat, DCDC, 12, 5, 4, 3.0, 1.25, 1, False, 2, 2, 0, 1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0
30, 1, 5, 0, Anti Tit For Tat, Defector, CCC, 0, -20, 4.0, -5.0, 0, True, 4, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0
30, 5, 1, 0, Defector, Anti Tit For Tat, DDDD, 20, 20, 4, 5.0, 5.0, 1, False, 0, 0, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 3, 0, 0, 0
(continues on next page)
Note that depending on the order in which the matches have been played, the rows could also be in a different order. It is possible to read in this data file to obtain interactions:

```python
>>> interactions = axl.interaction_utils.read_interactions_from_file("basic_tournament.csv")
```

This gives a dictionary mapping pairs of player indices to interaction histories:

```python
>>> interactions[(0, 1)]
[(C, C), (D, D), (C, C), (D, D)], [(C, C), (D, D), (C, C), (D, D)]
```

This should allow for easy manipulation of data outside of the capabilities within the library.

Note that you can supply `build_results=False` as a keyword argument to `tournament.play()` to prevent keeping or loading interactions in memory, since the total memory footprint can be large for various combinations of parameters. The memory usage scales as \(O(\text{players}^2 \times \text{turns} \times \text{repetitions})\).

### Parallel processing

When dealing with large tournaments on a multi core machine it is possible to run the tournament in parallel although this is not currently supported on Windows. Using `processes=0` will simply use all available cores:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [s() for s in axl.basic_strategies]
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, turns=4, repetitions=2)
>>> results = tournament.play(processes=0)
```

### Using the cache

Whilst for stochastic strategies, every repetition of a Match will give a different result, for deterministic strategies, when there is no noise there is no need to re run the match. The library has a `DeterministicCache` class that allows us to quickly replay matches.
Caching a Match

To illustrate this, let us time the play of a match without a cache:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> import timeit
>>> def run_match():
...     p1, p2 = axl.GoByMajority(), axl.Alternator()
...     match = axl.Match((p1, p2), turns=200)
...     return match.play()

>>> time_with_no_cache = timeit.timeit(run_match, number=500)
>>> time_with_no_cache
2.2295279502868652
```

Here is how to create a new empty cache:

```python
>>> cache = axl.DeterministicCache()
>>> len(cache)
0
```

Let us rerun the above match but using the cache:

```python
>>> p1, p2 = axl.GoByMajority(), axl.Alternator()
>>> match = axl.Match((p1, p2), turns=200, deterministic_cache=cache)
>>> match.play()
[(C, C), ..., (C, D)]
```

We can take a look at the cache:

```python
>>> cache
{('Soft Go By Majority', 'Alternator'): [(C, C), ..., (C, D)]}
>>> len(cache)
1
>>> len(cache[(axl.GoByMajority(), axl.Alternator())])
200
```

This maps a triplet of 2 player names and the match length to the resulting interactions. We can rerun the code and compare the timing:

```python
>>> def run_match_with_cache():
...     p1, p2 = axl.GoByMajority(), axl.Alternator()
...     match = axl.Match((p1, p2), turns=200, deterministic_cache=cache)
...     return match.play()

>>> time_with_cache = timeit.timeit(run_match_with_cache, number=500)
>>> time_with_cache
0.04215192794799805
>>> time_with_cache < time_with_no_cache
True
```

We can write the cache to file:

```python
>>> cache.save("cache.txt")
True
```
Caching a Tournament

Tournaments will automatically create caches as needed on a match by match basis.

Caching a Moran Process

A prebuilt cache can also be used in a Moran process (by default a new cache is used):

```python
>>> cache = axl.DeterministicCache("cache.txt")
>>> players = [axl.GoByMajority(), axl.Alternator(),  
...            axl.Cooperator(), axl.Grudger()]  
>>> mp = axl.MoranProcess(players, deterministic_cache=cache)  
>>> populations = mp.play()
>>> mp.winning_strategy_name
Defector
```

We see that the cache has been augmented, although note that this particular number will depend on the stochastic behaviour of the Moran process:

```python
>>> len(cache)
18
```

Setting a random seed

The library has a variety of strategies whose behaviour is stochastic. To ensure reproducible results a random seed should be set. The library abstracts away the propagation of seeds in matches and tournaments, so you typically only need to supply a seed to those objects.

Matches

For a match, set a seed by passing a parameter to `Match`

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Random(), axl.MetaMixer())  # Two stochastic strategies
>>> match = axl.Match(players, turns=3, seed=101)
>>> results = match.play()
```

We obtain the same results if it is played with the same seed:

```python
>>> match2 = axl.Match(players, turns=3, seed=101)
>>> result2 = match2.play()
>>> results == result2
True
```

For noisy matches, a seed also needs to be set for reproducibility, even if the players are deterministic.

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector())  # Two deterministic strategies
>>> match = axl.Match(players, turns=200, seed=101, noise=0.25)
>>> results = match.play()
>>> match2 = axl.Match(players, turns=200, seed=101, noise=0.25)
>>> results2 = match2.play()
```

(continues on next page)
For tournaments, an initial seed is used to generate subsequent seeds for each match in a manner that will yield identical results. Note that if the tournament is run with multiple processes, the order of the matches may be computed differently, but the seeds used for each match will be the same.

To seed a tournament we also pass a seed to the tournament at creation time:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> seed = 201
>>> players = (axl.Random(), axl.Cooperator(), axl.MetaMixer())
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, turns=5, repetitions=5, seed=seed)
>>> results = tournament.play(processes=1)
>>> tournament2 = axl.Tournament(players, turns=5, repetitions=5, seed=seed)
>>> results2 = tournament2.play(processes=1)
>>> results.ranked_names == results2.ranked_names
True
```

For parallel processing, the ordering of match results may differ, but the actual results, and the final rankings, will be the same.

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Random(), axl.Cooperator(), axl.MetaMixer())
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, turns=5, repetitions=5, seed=201)
>>> results = tournament.play(processes=2)
>>> tournament2 = axl.Tournament(players, turns=5, repetitions=5, seed=201)
>>> results2 = tournament2.play(processes=2)
>>> results.ranked_names == results2.ranked_names
True
```

Moran Process

Similarly, a Moran process is essentially another type of tournament. The library’s implementation will propagate child seeds to each match to ensure reproducibility. See also the documentation on EvolvablePlayers.

Fingerprints

Since fingerprint generation depends on tournaments, fingerprints can also be given a seed for reproducibility.

Player information

It is possible to determine what information players know about their matches. By default all known information is given. For example let us create a match with 5 turns between FirstBySteinAndRapoport and Alternator. The latter of these two always defects on the last 2 turns:
```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = (axl.Alternator(), axl.FirstBySteinAndRapoport())
>>> axl.Match(players, turns=5).play()
[(C, C), (D, C), (C, C), (D, D), (C, D)]
```

We can play the same match but let us tell the players that the match lasts 6 turns:

```python
>>> axl.Match(players, turns=5, match_attributes={"length": 6}).play()
[(C, C), (D, C), (C, C), (D, C), (C, D)]
```

We can also pass this information to a tournament. Let us create a tournament with 5 turns but ensure the players believe the match length is infinite (unknown):

```python
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, turns=5,
...                             match_attributes={"length": float('inf')})
```

The `match_attributes` dictionary can also be used to pass game and noise.

### Player equality

It is possible to test for player equality using `==`:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> p1, p2, p3 = axl.Alternator(), axl.Alternator(), axl.TitForTat()
>>> p1 == p2
True
>>> p1 == p3
False
```

Note that this checks all the attributes of an instance:

```python
>>> p1.name = "John Nash"
>>> p1 == p2
False
```

This however does not check if the players will behave in the same way. For example here are two equivalent players:

```python
>>> p1 = axl.Alternator()
>>> p2 = axl.Cycler("CD")
>>> p1 == p2
False
```

To check if player strategies are equivalent you can use *Fingerprinting*.

### Using and playing different stage games

As described in *Play Contexts and Generic Prisoner’s Dilemma* the default game used for the Prisoner’s Dilemma is given by:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> pd = axl.game.Game()
>>> pd
Axelrod game: (R,P,S,T) = (3, 1, 0, 5)
>>> pd.RPST()
(3, 1, 0, 5)
```
These Game objects are used to score matches, tournaments and Moran processes:

```
(3, 3)
(0, 5)
(5, 0)
(1, 1)
```

It is possible to run a matches, tournaments and Moran processes with a different game. For example here is the game of chicken:

```
>>> chicken = axl.game.Game(r=0, s=-1, t=1, p=-10)
>>> chicken
Axelrod game: (R,P,S,T) = (0, -10, -1, 1)
>>> chicken.RPST()
(0, -10, -1, 1)
```

Here is a simple tournament run with this game:

```
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector(), axl.TitForTat()]
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players, game=chicken)
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> results.ranked_names
['Cooperator', 'Defector', 'Tit For Tat']
```

The default Prisoner’s dilemma has different results:

```
>>> tournament = axl.Tournament(players)
>>> results = tournament.play()
>>> results.ranked_names
['Defector', 'Tit For Tat', 'Cooperator']
```

2.1.4 Contributing

This section contains a variety of tutorials that should help you contribute to the library.

Contents:

**Guidelines**

All contributions to this repository are welcome via pull request on the github repository.

The project follows the following guidelines:

1. Use the base Python library unless completely necessary. A few external libraries (such as numpy) have been included in requirements.txt – feel free to use these as needed.

2. Try as best as possible to follow PEP8 which includes using descriptive variable names.

3. Code Format: Use the Black formatter to format all code and the isort utility to sort import statements. You can run black on all code with:

```
$ python -m black -l 80 .
```
4. Commits: Please try to use commit messages that give a meaningful history for anyone using git’s log features. Try to use messages that complete sentence, “This commit will...” There is some excellent guidance on the subject from Chris Beams.

5. Testing: the project uses the unittest library and has a nice testing suite that makes some things easy to write tests for. Please try to increase the test coverage on pull requests.

6. Merging pull-requests: We require two of the (currently three) core-team maintainers to merge. Opening a PR for early feedback or to check test coverage is OK, just indicate that the PR is not ready to merge (and update when it is).

By submitting a pull request, you are agreeing that your work may be distributed under the terms of the project’s licence and you will become one of the project’s joint copyright holders.

Setting up the environment

Installing all dependencies

All dependencies can be installed by running:

```
$ pip install -r requirements.txt
```

It is recommended to do this using a virtual environment tool of your choice.

For example, when using the virtual environment library venv:

```
$ python -m venv axelrod_development
$ source axelrod_development/bin/activate
$ pip install -r requirements.txt
```

The git workflow

There are two important branches in this repository:

- dev: The most up to date branch with no failing tests. This is the default branch on github.
- release: The latest release.

When working on a new contribution branch from the latest dev branch and open a Pull Request on github from your branch to the dev branch.

The procedure for a new release (this is carried out by one of core maintainers):

1. Create a Pull Request from dev to release which should include an update to axelrod/version.py and CHANGES.md
2. Create a git tag.
3. Push to github.
4. Create a release on github.
5. Push to PyPi: python setup.py sdist bdist_wheel upload

Contributing a strategy

This section contains a variety of tutorials that should help you contribute a new strategy to the library.

Contents:

2.1. Tutorials
Instructions

Here is the file structure for the Axelrod repository:

```
  ├── axelrod
  │   ├── __init__.py
  │   ├── ecosystem.py
  │   ├── game.py
  │   ├── player.py
  │   ├── plot.py
  │   ├── result_set.py
  │   ├── round_robin.py
  │   └── tournament.py
  │
  │ ├── /strategies/
  │ │ ├── __init__.py
  │ │ ├── _strategies.py
  │ │ ├── cooperator.py
  │ │ ├── defector.py
  │ │ ├── grudger.py
  │ │ ├── titfortat.py
  │ │ ├── gobymajority.py
  │ │ └── ...
  │
  │ ├── /tests/
  │ │ ├── integration
  │ │ └── strategies
  │ │ └── unit
  │ │ └── test_* .py
  │
  │ └── README.md
```

To contribute a strategy you need to follow as many of the following steps as possible:

1. Fork the github repository.
2. Add a `<strategy>.py` file to the strategies directory or add a strategy to a pre existing `<strategy>.py` file.
3. Update the `./axelrod/strategies/_strategies.py` file.
4. If you created a new `<strategy>.py` file add it to `./docs/reference/all_strategies.rst`.
5. Write some unit tests in the `./axelrod/tests/strategies/` directory.
6. This one is also optional: ping us a message and we’ll add you to the Contributors team. This would add an Axelrod-Python organisation badge to your profile.
7. Send us a pull request.

If you would like a hand with any of the above please do get in touch: we’re always delighted to have new strategies.

Writing the new strategy

Identify a new strategy

If you’re not sure if you have a strategy that has already been implemented, you can search the Strategies index to see if they are implemented. If you are still unsure please get in touch: via the gitter room or open an issue.
Several strategies are special cases of other strategies. For example, both Cooperator and Defector are special cases of Random, Random(1) and Random(0) respectively. While we could eliminate Cooperator in its current form, these strategies are intentionally left as is as simple examples for new users and contributors. Nevertheless, please feel free to update the docstrings of strategies like Random to point out such cases.

**The code**

There are a couple of things that need to be created in a strategy.py file. Let us take a look at the TitForTat class (located in the axelrod/strategies/titfortat.py file):

```python
class TitForTat(Player):
    """
    A player starts by cooperating and then mimics previous move by opponent.
    
    Note that the code for this strategy is written in a fairly verbose way. This is done so that it can serve as an example strategy for those who might be new to Python.
    
    Names
    - Rapoport's strategy: [Axelrod1980]_
    - TitForTat: [Axelrod1980]_
    """

    # These are various properties for the strategy
    name = 'Tit For Tat'
    classifier = {
        'memory_depth': 1,  # Four-Vector = (1.,0.,1.,0.)
        'stochastic': False,
        'inspects_source': False,
        'manipulates_source': False,
        'manipulates_state': False
    }

    def strategy(self, opponent):
        """This is the actual strategy""
        # First move
        if len(self.history) == 0:
            return C
        # React to the opponent's last move
        if opponent.history[-1] == D:
            return D
        return C
```

The first thing that is needed is a docstring that explains what the strategy does:

```text
"""A player starts by cooperating and then mimics previous move by opponent."
```

Secondly, any alternate names should be included and if possible references provided (this helps when trying to identify if a strategy has already been implemented or not):

- Rapoport's strategy: [Axelrod1980]_
- TitForTat: [Axelrod1980]_

These references can be found in the Bibliography. If a required references is not there please feel free to add it or just get in touch and we'd be happy to help.
After that simply add in the string that will appear as the name of the strategy:

```python
name = 'Tit For Tat'
```

Note that this is mainly used in plots by matplotlib so you can use LaTeX if you want to. For example there is strategy with \( \pi \) as a name:

```python
name = '\$\pi\$'
```

Following that you can add in the `classifier` dictionary:

```python
classifier = {
    'memory_depth': 1,  # Four-Vector = (1.,0.,1.,0.)
    'stochastic': False,
    'inspects_source': False,
    'manipulates_source': False,
    'manipulates_state': False
}
```

This helps classify the strategy as described in *Classification of strategies*.

After that the only thing required is to write the `strategy` method which takes an opponent as an argument. In the case of *TitForTat* the strategy checks if it has any history (\( \text{if len(self.history) == 0} \)). If it does not (ie this is the first play of the match) then it returns \( C \). If not, the strategy simply repeats the opponent’s last move (\( \text{return opponent.history[-1]} \)):

```python
def strategy(opponent):
    """This is the actual strategy""
    # First move
    if len(self.history) == 0:
        return C
    # Repeat the opponent's last move
    return opponent.history[-1]
```

The variables \( C \) and \( D \) represent the cooperate and defect actions respectively.

Some strategies make specific use of the variables of a match to create their own attributes. In principle these attributes could change throughout a match or tournament if the match properties (like the game matrix) change, so we require that this logic live in the `receive_match_attributes` method for correct dynamic updating. Here is how this is done for *Stalker*:

```python
def receive_match_attributes(self):
    R, P, S, T = self.match_attributes["game"].RPST()
    self.very_good_score = R
    self.very_bad_score = P
    self.wish_score = (R + P) / 2
```

There are various examples of helpful functions and properties that make writing strategies easier. Do not hesitate to get in touch with the Axelrod-Python team for guidance.

**Writing docstrings**

The project takes pride in its documentation for the strategies and its corresponding bibliography. The docstring is a string which describes a method, module or class. The docstrings help the user in understanding the working of the strategy and the source of the strategy. The docstring must be written in the following way, i.e.:
Sections

The Sections of the docstring are:

1. **Working of the strategy**
   
   A brief summary on how the strategy works, E.g.:

   ```python
   class TitForTat(Player):
       """
       A player starts by cooperating and then mimics the previous action of the opponent.
       """
   ```

2. **Bibliography/Source of the strategy**
   
   A section to mention the source of the strategy or the paper from which the strategy was taken. The section must start with the Names section. For E.g.:

   ```python
   class TitForTat(Player):
       """
       A player starts by cooperating and then mimics the previous action of the opponent.
       
       Names:
       - Rapoport's strategy: [Axelrod1980]_
       - TitForTat: [Axelrod1980]_
       """
   ```

   Here, the info written under the Names section tells about the source of the TitforTat strategy. [Axelrod1980]_ corresponds to the bibliographic item in docs/reference/bibliography.rst. If you are using a source that is not in the bibliography please add it.

Adding the new strategy

To get the strategy to be recognised by the library we need to add it to the files that initialise when someone types `import axelrod`. This is done in the `axelrod/strategies/_strategies.py` file.

To classify the new strategy, run `rebuild_classifier_table.py`:

```python
python rebuild_classifier_table.py
```

This will update `axelrod/strategies/_strategies.py`. Check that the recorded classifications for the strategies are what you expected.

If you have added your strategy to a file that already existed (perhaps you added a new variant of `titfortat` to the `titfortat.py` file), simply add your strategy to the list of strategies already imported from `<file_name>.py`.
If you have added your strategy to a new file then simply add a line similar to above with your new strategy.

Once you have done that, you need to add the class itself to the `all_strategies` list (in `axelrod/strategies/_strategies.py`). You will also need to increment the doctest in `axelrod/docs/index.rst`.

Finally, if you have created a new module (a new `<strategy.py>` file) please add it to the `docs/references/all_strategies.rst` file so that it will automatically be documented.

### Classifying the new strategy

Every strategy class has a classifier dictionary that gives some classification of the strategy according to certain dimensions. Some of the classifiers have formulas that try to compute the value for different strategies. Where these exist, they’re overridden by the values defined in this dictionary. When creating a new strategy, you should try to fill out all of the dictionary.

Let us take a look at the dimensions available by looking at `TitForTat`:

```python
>>> import axelrod
>>> classifier = axelrod.TitForTat.classifier
>>> for key in sorted(classifier.keys()):
...     print(key)
inspects_source
long_run_time
manipulates_source
manipulates_state
memory_depth
stochastic
```

You can read more about this in the *Classification of strategies* section but here are some tips about filling this part in correctly.

Note that when an instance of a class is created it gets its own copy of the default classifier dictionary from the class. This might sometimes be modified by the initialisation depending on input parameters. A good example of this is the `Joss` strategy:

```python
>>> joss = axelrod.FirstByJoss()
>>> boring_joss = axelrod.FirstByJoss(p=1)
>>> axelrod.Classifiers["stochastic"](joss)
True
>>> axelrod.Classifiers["stochastic"](boring_joss)
False
```

A classifier value defined on the instance overrides the value defined for the class.

There are currently three important dimensions that help identify if a strategy obeys axelrod’s original tournament rules.

1. `inspects_source` - does the strategy ‘read’ any source code that it would not normally have access to. An example of this is Geller.
2. `manipulates_source` - does the strategy ‘write’ any source code that it would not normally be able to. An example of this is Mind Bender.
3. `manipulates_state` - does the strategy ‘change’ any attributes that it would not normally be able to. An example of this is Mind Reader.
These dimensions are currently relevant to the \texttt{obey_axelrod} function which checks if a strategy obeys Axelrod’s original rules.

**Writing tests for the new strategy**

To write tests you either need to create a file called \texttt{test_<library>\_py} where \texttt{<library>\_py} is the name of the file you have created or similarly add tests to the test file that is already present in the \texttt{axelrod/tests/strategies/} directory.

Typically we want to test the following:

- That the strategy behaves as intended on the first move and subsequent moves, triggering any expected actions
- That the strategy initializes correctly

A \texttt{TestPlayer} class has been written that has a member function \texttt{versus\_test} which can be used to test how the player plays against a given opponent. It takes an optional keyword argument \texttt{seed} (useful and necessary for stochastic strategies, None by default):

```python
self.versus_test(opponent=axelrod.MockPlayer(actions=[C, D]),
                 expected_actions=[[D, C], (C, D), (C, C)],
                 seed=None)
```

In this case the player is tested against an opponent that will cycle through C, D. The \texttt{expected_actions} are the actions played by both the tested player and the opponent in the match. In this case we see that the player is expected to play D, C, C against C, D, C.

Note that you can either use a \texttt{MockPlayer} that will cycle through a given sequence or you can use another strategy from the Axelrod library.

The function \texttt{versus\_test} also accepts a dictionary parameter of attributes to check at the end of the match. For example this test checks if the player’s internal variable \texttt{opponent\_class} is set to "Cooperative":

```python
actions = [(C, C)] * 6
self.versus_test(axelrod.Cooperator(), expected_actions=actions,
                 attrs={'opponent_class': 'Cooperative'})
```

Note here that instead of passing a sequence of actions as an opponent we are passing an actual player from the axelrod library.

The function \texttt{versus\_test} also accepts a dictionary parameter of match attributes that dictate the knowledge of the players. For example this test assumes that players do not know the length of the match:

```python
actions = [(C, C), (C, D), (D, C), (C, D)]
self.versus_test(axelrod.Alternator(), expected_actions=actions,
                 match_attributes={'length': float('inf')})
```

The function \texttt{versus\_test} also accepts a dictionary parameter of keyword arguments that dictate how the player is initiated. For example this tests how the player plays when initialised with \texttt{p=1}:

```python
actions = [(C, C), (C, D), (C, C), (C, D)]
self.versus_test(axelrod.Alternator(), expected_actions=actions,
                 init_kwargs={'p': 1})
```

As an example, the tests for Tit-For-Tat are as follows:

```python
import axelrod
from test_player import TestPlayer

# Import axelrod
from test_player import TestPlayer
```

(continues on next page)
class TestTitForTat(TestPlayer):
    ""
    Note that this test is referred to in the documentation as an example on
    writing tests. If you modify the tests here please also modify the
    documentation.
    ""
    name = "Tit For Tat"
    player = axelrod.TitForTat
    expected_classifier = {
        'memory_depth': 1,
        'stochastic': False,
        'makes_use_of': set(),
        'inspects_source': False,
        'manipulates_source': False,
        'manipulates_state': False
    }

def test_strategy(self):
    self.first_play_test(C)
    self.second_play_test(rCC=C, rCD=D, rDC=C, rDD=D)

    # Play against opponents
    actions = [(C, C), (C, D), (D, C), (C, D)]
    self.versus_test(axelrod.Alternator(), expected_actions=actions)

    actions = [(C, C), (C, C), (C, C), (C, C)]
    self.versus_test(axelrod.Cooperator(), expected_actions=actions)

    actions = [(C, D), (D, D), (D, D), (D, D)]
    self.versus_test(axelrod.Defector(), expected_actions=actions)

    # This behaviour is independent of knowledge of the Match length
    actions = [(C, C), (C, D), (D, C), (C, D)]
    self.versus_test(axelrod.Alternator(), expected_actions=actions,
                     match_attributes={"length": float("inf")})

    # We can also test against random strategies
    actions = [(C, D), (D, D), (D, C), (C, C)]
    self.versus_test(axelrod.Random(), expected_actions=actions,
                     seed=0)

    actions = [(C, C), (C, D), (D, D), (D, C)]
    self.versus_test(axelrod.Random(), expected_actions=actions,
                     seed=1)

    # If you would like to test against a sequence of moves you should use
    # a MockPlayer
    opponent = axelrod.MockPlayer(actions=[C, D])
    actions = [(C, C), (C, D), (D, C), (C, D)]
    self.versus_test(opponent, expected_actions=actions)

    opponent = axelrod.MockPlayer(actions=[C, C, D, D, C, D])
    actions = [(C, C), (C, C), (C, D), (D, D), (D, C), (C, D)]
    self.versus_test(opponent, expected_actions=actions)
There are other examples of using this testing framework in axelrod/tests/strategies/test_titfortat.py.

The \texttt{expected\_classifier} dictionary tests that the classification of the strategy is as expected (the tests for this is inherited in the \texttt{init} method). Please be sure to classify new strategies according to the already present dimensions but if you create a new dimension you do not \textbf{need} to re classify all the other strategies (but feel free to! :)), but please do add it to the \texttt{default\_classifier} in the axelrod/player.py parent class.

\section*{Contributing to the library}

All contributions (docs, tests, etc) are very welcome, if there is a specific functionality that you would like to add then please open an issue (or indeed take a look at the ones already there and jump in the conversation!).

If you want to work on documentation please keep in mind that doctests are encouraged to help keep the documentation up to date.

\section*{Running tests}

\subsection*{Basic test runners}

The project has an extensive test suite which is run each time a new contribution is made to the repository. If you want to check that all the tests pass before you submit a pull request you can run the tests yourself:

\begin{verbatim}
$ python -m unittest discover
\end{verbatim}

If you are developing new tests for the suite, it is useful to run a single test file so that you don’t have to wait for the entire suite each time. For example, to run only the tests for the Grudger strategy:

\begin{verbatim}
$ python -m unittest axelrod.tests.strategies.test_grudger
\end{verbatim}

The test suite is divided into three categories: strategy tests, unit tests and integration tests. Each can be run individually:

\begin{verbatim}
$ python -m unittest discover -s axelrod.tests.strategies
$ python -m unittest discover -s axelrod.tests.unit
$ python -m unittest discover -s axelrod.tests.integration
\end{verbatim}

\subsection*{Testing coverage of tests}

The library has 100\% test coverage. This can be tested using the Python \texttt{coverage} package. Once installed (\texttt{pip install coverage}), to run the tests and check the coverage for the entire library:

\begin{verbatim}
$ coverage run --source=axelrod -m unittest discover
\end{verbatim}

You can then view a report of the coverage:

\begin{verbatim}
$ coverage report -m
\end{verbatim}

You can also run the coverage on a subset of the tests. For example, to run the tests with coverage for the Grudger strategy:

\begin{verbatim}
$ coverage run --source=axelrod -m unittest axelrod.tests.strategies.test_grudger
\end{verbatim}
Testing the documentation

The documentation is doctested, to run those tests you can run the script:

$ python doctests.py

You can also run the doctests on any given file. For example, to run the doctests for the docs/tutorials/getting_started/match.rst file:

$ python -m doctest docs/tutorials/getting_started/match.rst

Type checking

The library makes use of type hinting, this can be checked using the Python mypy package. Once installed (pip install mypy), to run the type checker:

$ python run_mypy.py

You can also run the type checker on a given file. For example, to run the type checker on the Grudger strategy:

$ mypy --ignore-missing-imports --follow-imports skip axelrod/strategies/grudger.py

2.2 Reference

This section is the reference guide for the various components of the library.

Contents:

2.2.1 Background to Axelrod’s Tournament

In the 1980s, professor of Political Science Robert Axelrod ran a tournament inviting strategies from collaborators all over the world for the Iterated Prisoner’s Dilemma.

Another nice write up of Axelrod’s work and this tournament on github was put together by Artem Kaznatcheev here.

The Prisoner’s Dilemma

The Prisoner’s dilemma is the simple two player game shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cooperate</th>
<th>Defect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooperate</td>
<td>(3,3)</td>
<td>(0,5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defect</td>
<td>(5,0)</td>
<td>(1,1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If both players cooperate they will each go to prison for 2 years and receive an equivalent utility of 3. If one cooperates and the other defects: the defector does not go to prison and the cooperator goes to prison for 5 years, the cooperator receives a utility of 0 and the defector a utility of 5. If both defect: they both go to prison for 4 years and receive an equivalent utility of 1.
Note: Years in prison doesn’t equal to utility directly. The formula is \( U = 5 - Y \) for \( Y \) in \([0, 5] \), where \( U \) is the utility, \( Y \) are years in prison. The reason is to follow the original Axelrod’s scoring.

By simply investigating the best responses against both possible actions of each player it is immediate to see that the Nash equilibrium for this game is for both players to defect.

### The Iterated Prisoner’s Dilemma

We can use the basic Prisoner’s Dilemma as a *stage* game in a repeated game. Players now aim to maximise the utility (corresponding to years in prison) over a repetition of the game. Strategies can take in to account both players history and so can take the form:

“I will cooperate unless you defect 3 times in a row at which point I will defect forever.”

Axelrod ran such a tournament (twice) and invited strategies from anyone who would contribute. The tournament was a round robin and the winner was the strategy who had the lowest total amount of time in prison.

This tournament has been used to study how cooperation can evolve from a very simple set of rules. This is mainly because the winner of both tournaments was ‘tit for tat’: a strategy that would never defect first (referred to as a ‘nice’ strategy).

#### 2.2.2 Play Contexts and Generic Prisoner’s Dilemma

There are four possible round outcomes:

- Mutual cooperation: \((C, C)\)
- Defection: \((C, D)\) or \((D, C)\)
- Mutual defection: \((D, D)\)

Each of these corresponds to one particular set of payoffs in the following generic Prisoner’s dilemma:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Cooperate</th>
<th>Defect</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooperate</td>
<td>(R,R)</td>
<td>(S,T)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defect</td>
<td>(T,S)</td>
<td>(P,P)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the above to constitute a Prisoner’s dilemma, the following must hold: \( T > R > P > S \).

These payoffs are commonly referred to as:

- \( R \): the *Reward* payoff (default value in the library: 3)
- \( P \): the *Punishment* payoff (default value in the library: 1)
- \( S \): the *Sucker* payoff (default value in the library: 0)
- \( T \): the *Temptation* payoff (default value in the library: 5)

A particular Prisoner’s Dilemma is often described by the 4-tuple: \((R, P, S, T)\):

```python
>>> import axelrod
>>> axelrod.game.DefaultGame.RPST()
(3, 1, 0, 5)
```
2.2.3 Tournaments

Axelrod's first tournament

Axelrod's first tournament is described in his 1980 paper entitled ‘Effective choice in the Prisoner's Dilemma’ [Axelrod1980]. This tournament included 14 strategies (plus a random “strategy”) and they are listed below, (ranked in the order in which they appeared).

An indication is given as to whether or not this strategy is implemented in the axelrod library. If this strategy is not implemented please do send us a pull request.

Table 1: Strategies in Axelrod’s first tournament

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Axelrod Library Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tit For Tat</td>
<td>Anatol Rapoport</td>
<td>TitForTat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tideman and Chieruzzi</td>
<td>T Nicolaus Tideman and Paula Chieruzzi</td>
<td>TidemanAndChieruzzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nydegger</td>
<td>Rudy Nydegger</td>
<td>Nydegger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grofman</td>
<td>Bernard Grofman</td>
<td>Grofman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shubik</td>
<td>Martin Shubik</td>
<td>Shubik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stein and Rapoport</td>
<td>Stein and Anatol Rapoport</td>
<td>SteinAndRapoport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grudger</td>
<td>James W Friedman</td>
<td>Grudger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis</td>
<td>Morton Davis</td>
<td>Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graaskamp</td>
<td>Jim Graaskamp</td>
<td>Graaskamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FirstByDowning</td>
<td>Leslie Downing</td>
<td>RevisedDowning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feld</td>
<td>Scott Feld</td>
<td>Feld</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joss</td>
<td>Johann Joss</td>
<td>Joss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tullock</td>
<td>Gordon Tullock</td>
<td>Tullock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Name withheld)</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>UnnamedStrategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Random</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Axelrod's second tournament

The code for Axelrod’s second tournament was originally published by the University of Michigan Center for the Study of Complex Systems and is now available from Robert Axelrod’s personal website subject to a disclaimer which states:

“All materials in this archive are copyright (c) 1996, Robert Axelrod, unless otherwise noted. You are free to download these materials and use them without restriction.”

The Axelrod-Python organisation has published a modified version of the original code. In the following table, links to original code point to the Axelrod-Python repository.

Table 2: Strategies in Axelrod’s second tournament

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original Code</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Axelrod Library Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRASR</td>
<td>Unknown</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K31R</td>
<td>Gail Grisell</td>
<td>GoByMajority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K32R</td>
<td>Charles Kluepfel</td>
<td>SecondByKluepfel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K33R</td>
<td>Harold Rabbie</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K34R</td>
<td>James W Friedman</td>
<td>Grudger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K35R</td>
<td>Abraham Getzler</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K36R</td>
<td>Roger Hotz</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K37R</td>
<td>George Lefevre</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Code</td>
<td>Author</td>
<td>Axelrod Library Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K38R</td>
<td>Nelson Weiderman</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K39R</td>
<td>Tom Almy</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K40R</td>
<td>Robert Adams</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K41R</td>
<td>Herb Weiner</td>
<td>SecondByWeiner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K42R</td>
<td>Otto Borufsen</td>
<td>SecondByBorufsen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K43R</td>
<td>R D Anderson</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K44R</td>
<td>William Adams</td>
<td>SecondByWmAdams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K45R</td>
<td>Michael F McGurrin</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K46R</td>
<td>Graham J Eatherley</td>
<td>SecondByEatherley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K47R</td>
<td>Richard Hufford</td>
<td>SecondByRichardHufford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K48R</td>
<td>George Hufford</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K49R</td>
<td>Rob Cave</td>
<td>SecondByCave</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K50R</td>
<td>Rik Smoody</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K51R</td>
<td>John William Colbert</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K52R</td>
<td>David A Smith</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K53R</td>
<td>Henry Nussbacher</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K54R</td>
<td>William H Robertson</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K55R</td>
<td>Steve Newman</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K56R</td>
<td>Stanley F Quayle</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K57R</td>
<td>Rudy Nydegger</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K58R</td>
<td>Glen Rowsam</td>
<td>SecondByRowsam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K59R</td>
<td>Leslie Downing</td>
<td>RevisedDowning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K60R</td>
<td>Jim Graaskamp and Ken Katzen</td>
<td>SecondByGraaskampKatzen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K61R</td>
<td>Danny C Champion</td>
<td>SecondByChampion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K62R</td>
<td>Howard R Hollander</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K63R</td>
<td>George Duisman</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K64R</td>
<td>Brian Yamachi</td>
<td>SecondByYamachi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K65R</td>
<td>Mark F Batell</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K66R</td>
<td>Ray Mikkelson</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K67R</td>
<td>Craig Feathers</td>
<td>SecondByTranquilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K68R</td>
<td>Francois Leyvraz</td>
<td>SecondByLeyvraz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K69R</td>
<td>Johann Joss</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K70R</td>
<td>Robert Pebly</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K71R</td>
<td>James E Hall</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K72R</td>
<td>Edward C White Jr</td>
<td>SecondByWhite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K73R</td>
<td>George Zimmerman</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74R</td>
<td>Edward Friedland</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K74XX</td>
<td>Edward Friedland</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K75R</td>
<td>Paul D Harrington</td>
<td>SecondByHarrington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K76R</td>
<td>David Gladstein</td>
<td>SecondByGladstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K77R</td>
<td>Scott Feld</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K78R</td>
<td>Fred Mauk</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K79R</td>
<td>Dennis Ambuehl and Kevin Hickey</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K80R</td>
<td>Robyn M Dawes and Mark Batell</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K81R</td>
<td>Martyn Jones</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K82R</td>
<td>Robert A Leyland</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K83R</td>
<td>Paul E Black</td>
<td>SecondByWhite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K84R</td>
<td>T Nicolaus Tideman and Paula Chieruzzi</td>
<td>SecondByTidemanChieruzzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K85R</td>
<td>Robert B Falk and James M Langsted</td>
<td>Not Implemented</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Continued on next page
Stewart and Plotkin's Tournament (2012)

In 2012, Alexander Stewart and Joshua Plotkin ran a variant of Axelrod’s tournament with 19 strategies to test the effectiveness of the then newly discovered Zero-Determinant strategies.

The paper is identified as doi: 10.1073/pnas.1208087109 and referred to as [Stewart2012] below. Unfortunately the details of the tournament and the implementation of strategies is not clear in the manuscript. We can, however, make reasonable guesses to the implementation of many strategies based on their names and classical definitions.

The following classical strategies are included in the library:

Table 3: Strategies in Stewart and Plotkin’s tournament

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S&amp;P Name</th>
<th>Long Name</th>
<th>Axelrod Library Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALLC</td>
<td>Always Cooperate</td>
<td>Cooperator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLD</td>
<td>Always Defect</td>
<td>Defector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTORT-2</td>
<td>Extort-2</td>
<td>ZDExtort2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD_MAJO</td>
<td>Hard majority</td>
<td>HardGoByMajority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD_JOSS</td>
<td>Hard Joss</td>
<td>Joss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD_TFT</td>
<td>Hard tit for tat</td>
<td>HardTitForTat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD_TF2T</td>
<td>Hard tit for 2 tats</td>
<td>HardTitFor2Tats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFT</td>
<td>Tit-For-Tat</td>
<td>TitForTat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRIM</td>
<td>Grim</td>
<td>Grudger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTFT</td>
<td>Generous Tit-For-Tat</td>
<td>GTFT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF2T</td>
<td>Tit-For-Two-Tats</td>
<td>TitFor2Tats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSLS</td>
<td>Win-Stay-Lose-Shift</td>
<td>WinStayLoseShift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM</td>
<td>Random</td>
<td>Random</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZDGFT2</td>
<td>ZDGFT2</td>
<td>ZDGFT2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ALLC, ALLD, TFT and RANDOM are defined above. The remaining classical strategies are defined below. The tournament also included two Zero Determinant strategies, both implemented in the library. The full table of strategies and results is available online.

Memory one strategies

In 2012 Press and Dyson [Press2012] showed interesting results with regards to so called memory one strategies. Stewart and Plotkin implemented a number of these. A memory one strategy is simply a probabilistic strategy that is
defined by 4 parameters. These four parameters dictate the probability of cooperating given 1 of 4 possible outcomes of the previous round:

- \( P(C \mid CC) = p_1 \)
- \( P(C \mid CD) = p_2 \)
- \( P(C \mid DC) = p_3 \)
- \( P(C \mid DD) = p_4 \)

The memory one strategy class is used to define a number of strategies below.

**GTFT**

Generous-Tit-For-Tat plays Tit-For-Tat with occasional forgiveness, which prevents cycling defections against itself. GTFT is defined as a memory-one strategy as follows:

- \( P(C \mid CC) = 1 \)
- \( P(C \mid CD) = p \)
- \( P(C \mid DC) = 1 \)
- \( P(C \mid DD) = p \)

where \( p = \min \left( 1 - \frac{T-R}{R-S}, \frac{R-P}{T-P} \right) \).

*GTFT came 2nd in average score and 18th in wins in S&P’s tournament.*

**TF2T**

Tit-For-Two-Tats is like Tit-For-Tat but only retaliates after two defections rather than one. This is not a memory-one strategy.

*TF2T came 3rd in average score and last (?) in wins in S&P’s tournament.*

**WSLS**

Win-Stay-Lose-Shift is a strategy that shifts if the highest payoff was not earned in the previous round. WSLS is also known as “Win-Stay-Lose-Switch” and “Pavlov”. It can be seen as a memory-one strategy as follows:

- \( P(C \mid CC) = 1 \)
- \( P(C \mid CD) = 0 \)
- \( P(C \mid DC) = 0 \)
- \( P(C \mid DD) = 1 \)

*WSLS came 7th in average score and 13th in wins in S&P’s tournament.*

**RANDOM**

Random is a strategy that was defined in *Axelrod’s first tournament*, note that this is also a memory-one strategy:

- \( P(C \mid CC) = 0.5 \)
- \( P(C \mid CD) = 0.5 \)
\[
P(C \mid DC) = 0.5
\]
\[
P(C \mid DD) = 0.5
\]

 случайный пришел на 8 место в среднем балле и на 8 место в победах в турнире S&P.

**ZDGFTT-2**

Этот памяти-один стратегия определяется следующими четырьмя условными вероятностями на основе последней игры:

- \[
P(C \mid CC) = 1
\]
- \[
P(C \mid CD) = 1/8
\]
- \[
P(C \mid DC) = 1
\]
- \[
P(C \mid DD) = 1/4
\]

Этот стратегия пришел на 1 место в среднем балле и на 16 место в победах в турнире S&P.

**EXTORT-2**

Этот памяти-один стратегия определяется следующими четырьмя условными вероятностями на основе последней игры:

- \[
P(C \mid CC) = 8/9
\]
- \[
P(C \mid CD) = 1/2
\]
- \[
P(C \mid DC) = 1/3
\]
- \[
P(C \mid DD) = 0
\]

Этот стратегия пришел на 18 место в среднем балле и на 2 место в победах в турнире S&P.

**GRIM**

Грим не определен в [Stewart2012] но он определено иначе как следующее. GRIM (также называемый “Грим трейггер”), 
коперативирует до того момента, когда противник отклоняет и затем всегда отклоняет после этого. В библиотеке этот стратегия называется *Grudger*.

**GRIM пришел на 10 место в среднем балле и на 11 место в победах в турнире S&P.**

**HARD_JOSS**

HARD_JOSS не определен в [Stewart2012] но он иначе определен как стратегия что играет как TitForTat но 
коперативирует только с вероятностью 0.9. Это памяти-один стратегия с следующими вероятностями:

- \[
P(C \mid CC) = 0.9
\]
- \[
P(C \mid CD) = 0
\]
- \[
P(C \mid DC) = 1
\]
- \[
P(C \mid DD) = 0
\]

**HARD_JOSS пришел на 16 место в среднем балле и на 4 место в победах в турнире S&P.**

HARD_JOSS как описано выше реализуют в библиотеке как *Joss* и это также как Joss стратегия из *Axelrod’s first tournament.*
HARD_MAJO

HARD_MAJO is not defined in [Stewart2012] and is presumably the same as “Go by Majority”, defined as follows: the strategy defects on the first move, defects if the number of defections of the opponent is greater than or equal to the number of times it has cooperated, and otherwise cooperates.

_HARD_MAJO came 13th in average score and 5th in wins in S&P’s tournament._

HARD_TFT

Hard TFT is not defined in [Stewart2012] but is elsewhere defined as follows. The strategy cooperates on the first move, defects if the opponent has defected on any of the previous three rounds, and otherwise cooperates.

_HARD_TFT came 12th in average score and 10th in wins in S&P’s tournament._

HARD_TF2T

Hard TF2T is not defined in [Stewart2012] but is elsewhere defined as follows. The strategy cooperates on the first move, defects if the opponent has defected twice (successively) of the previous three rounds, and otherwise cooperates.

_HARD_TF2T came 6th in average score and 17th in wins in S&P’s tournament._

Calculator

This strategy is not unambiguously defined in [Stewart2012] but is defined elsewhere. Calculator plays like Joss for 20 rounds. On the 21 round, Calculator attempts to detect a cycle in the opponents history, and defects unconditionally thereafter if a cycle is found. Otherwise Calculator plays like TFT for the remaining rounds.

Prober

PROBE is not unambiguously defined in [Stewart2012] but is defined elsewhere as Prober. The strategy starts by playing D, C, C on the first three rounds and then defects forever if the opponent cooperates on rounds two and three. Otherwise Prober plays as TitForTat would.

_Prober came 15th in average score and 9th in wins in S&P’s tournament._

Prober2

PROBE2 is not unambiguously defined in [Stewart2012] but is defined elsewhere as Prober2. The strategy starts by playing D, C, C on the first three rounds and then cooperates forever if the opponent played D then C on rounds two and three. Otherwise Prober2 plays as TitForTat would.

_Prober2 came 9th in average score and 12th in wins in S&P’s tournament._

Prober3

PROBE3 is not unambiguously defined in [Stewart2012] but is defined elsewhere as Prober3. The strategy starts by playing D, C on the first two rounds and then defects forever if the opponent cooperated on round two. Otherwise Prober3 plays as TitForTat would.

_Prober3 came 17th in average score and 7th in wins in S&P’s tournament._
HardProber

HARD_PROBE is not unambiguously defined in [Stewart2012] but is defined elsewhere as HardProber. The strategy starts by playing D, D, C, C on the first four rounds and then defects forever if the opponent cooperates on rounds two and three. Otherwise Prober plays as TitForTat would.

*HardProber came 5th in average score and 6th in wins in S&P’s tournament.*

NaiveProber

NAIVE_PROBER is a modification of Tit For Tat strategy which with a small probability randomly defects. Default value for a probability of defection is 0.1.

Beaufils et al.’s tournament (1997)

In 1997, [Beaufils1997] the authors used a tournament to describe a new strategy of their called “Gradual”. The description given in the paper of “Gradual” is:

This strategy acts as tit-for-tat, except when it is time to forgive and remember the past. It uses cooperation on the first move and then continues to do so as long as the other player cooperates. Then after the first defection of the other player, it defects one time and cooperates two times; after the second defection of the opponent, it defects two times and cooperates two times, . . . after the nth defection it reacts with n consecutive defections and then calms down its opponent with two cooperations.

This is the only description of the strategy however the paper does include a table of results of the tournament. The scores of “Gradual” against the opponents (including itself) are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name used in [Beaufils1997]</th>
<th>Score (1000 turns)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooperator</td>
<td>coop</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defector</td>
<td>def</td>
<td>915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random</td>
<td>rand</td>
<td>2815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tit For Tat</td>
<td>tft</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grudger</td>
<td>spite</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycler DDC</td>
<td>p_nst</td>
<td>2219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycler CCD</td>
<td>p_kn</td>
<td>3472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go By Majority</td>
<td>sft_mj</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspicious Tit For Tat</td>
<td>mist</td>
<td>2996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prober</td>
<td>prob</td>
<td>2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gradual</td>
<td>grad</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Win Stay Lose Shift</td>
<td>pav</td>
<td>3000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following code reproduces the above:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> players = [axl.Cooperator(), ...
axl.Defector(), ...
axl.Random(), ...
axl.TitForTat(), ...
axl.Grudger(), ...
axl.CyclerDDC(), ...
axl.CyclerCCD(),
```
The `OriginalGradual` strategy implemented has the following description:

A player that punishes defections with a growing number of defections but after punishing for `punishment_limit` number of times enters a calming state and cooperates no matter what the opponent does for two rounds.

The `punishment_limit` is incremented whenever the opponent defects and the strategy is not in either calming or punishing state.

Note that a different version of Gradual appears in [CRISTAL-SMAC2018]. This was brought to the attention of the maintainers of the library by one of the authors of [Beaufils1997] and is documented here https://github.com/Axelrod-Python/Axelrod/issues/1294.

The strategy implemented in [CRISTAL-SMAC2018] and defined here as `Gradual` has the following description:

Similar to OriginalGradual, this is a player that punishes defections with a growing number of defections but after punishing for `punishment_limit` number of times enters a calming state and cooperates no matter what the opponent does for two rounds.

This version of Gradual is an update of `OriginalGradual` and the difference is that the `punishment_limit` is incremented whenever the opponent defects (regardless of the state of the player).

This highlights the importance of best practice and reproducible computational research. Both strategies implemented in this library are fully tested and documented clearly and precisely.

### 2.2.4 Strategies index

Here are the docstrings of all the strategies in the library.

```python
    Start with a specific sequence of C and D, then play the strategy that has worked best, recalculated each turn.
```

Names:
• Adaptive: [Li2011]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \rightarrow axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.adaptor.AbstractAdaptor (delta: Dict[Tuple[axelrod.action.Action, axelrod.action.Action], float], perr: float = 0.01)
An adaptive strategy that updates an internal state based on the last round of play. Using this state the player Cooperates with a probability derived from the state.
s, float: the internal state, initially 0
perr, float: an error threshold for misinterpreted moves

delta, a dictionary of floats: additive update values for s depending on the last round’s outcome

Names:
• Adaptor: [Hauert2002]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \rightarrow axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.adaptor.AdaptorBrief
An Adaptor trained on short interactions.

Names:
• AdaptorBrief: [Hauert2002]

class axelrod.strategies.adaptor.AdaptorLong
An Adaptor trained on long interactions.

Names:
• AdaptorLong: [Hauert2002]

class axelrod.strategies.alternator.Alternator
A player who alternates between cooperating and defecting.

Names
• Alternator: [Axelrod1984]
• Periodic player CD: [Mittal2009]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \rightarrow axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.ann.ANN (num_features: int, num_hidden: int, weights: List[float] = None)
Artificial Neural Network based strategy.

A single layer neural network based strategy, with the following features: * Opponent’s first move is C * Opponent’s first move is D * Opponent’s second move is C * Opponent’s second move is D * Player’s previous move is C * Player’s previous move is D * Player’s second previous move is C * Player’s second previous move is D * Opponent’s previous move is C * Opponent’s previous move is D * Opponent’s second previous move is C * Opponent’s second previous move is D * Total opponent cooperations * Total opponent defections * Total player cooperations * Total player defections * Round number

Original Source: https://gist.github.com/mojones/550b32c46a8169bb3cd89d917b73111a#file-ann-strategy-test-L60

Names
• Artificial Neural Network based strategy: Original name by Martin Jones

**strategy** (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.ann.EvolvableANN (num_features: int, num_hidden: int, weights: List[float] = None, mutation_probability: float = None, mutation_distance: int = 5, seed: int = None)

Evolvable version of ANN.

crossover (other)

Optional method to allow Player to produce variants in combination with another player. Returns a new Player.

mutate()

Optional method to allow Player to produce a variant (not in place).

class axelrod.strategies.ann.EvolvedANN

A strategy based on a pre-trained neural network with 17 features and a hidden layer of size 10.

Trained using the axelrod_dojo version: 0.0.8 Training data is archived at doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1306926

Names:

• Evolved ANN: Original name by Martin Jones.

class axelrod.strategies.ann.EvolvedANN5

A strategy based on a pre-trained neural network with 17 features and a hidden layer of size 5.

Trained using the axelrod_dojo version: 0.0.8 Training data is archived at doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1306931

Names:

• Evolved ANN 5: Original name by Marc Harper.

class axelrod.strategies.ann.EvolvedANNNoise05

A strategy based on a pre-trained neural network with a hidden layer of size 5, trained with noise=0.05.

Trained using the axelrod_dojo version: 0.0.8 Training data is archived at doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1314247.

Names:

• Evolved ANN Noise 5: Original name by Marc Harper.

axelrod.strategies.ann.activate (bias: List[float], hidden: List[float], output: List[float], inputs: <Mock name='mock.ndarray' id='140635303860176'>) → float

Compute the output of the neural network: output = relu(inputs * hidden_weights + bias) * output_weights

axelrod.strategies.ann.compute_features (player: axelrod.player.Player, opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → <Mock name='mock.ndarray' id='140635303860176'>

Compute history features for Neural Network: * Opponent’s first move is C * Opponent’s first move is D * Opponent’s second move is C * Opponent’s second move is D * Player’s previous move is C * Player’s previous move is D * Player’s second previous move is C * Player’s second previous move is D * Opponent’s previous move is C * Opponent’s previous move is D * Opponent’s second previous move is C * Opponent’s second previous move is D * Total opponent cooperations * Total opponent defections * Total player cooperations * Total player defections * Round number

axelrod.strategies.ann.split_weights (weights: List[float], num_features: int, num_hidden: int) → Tuple[List[List[float]], List[float], List[float]]

Splits the input vector into the the NN bias weights and layer parameters.

2.2. Reference
class axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2006
APavlov attempts to classify its opponent as one of five strategies: Cooperative, ALLD, STFT, PavlovD, or Random. APavlov then responds in a manner intended to achieve mutual cooperation or to defect against uncooperative opponents.

Names:
• Adaptive Pavlov 2006: [Li2007]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) ➔ axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2011
APavlov attempts to classify its opponent as one of four strategies: Cooperative, ALLD, STFT, or Random. APavlov then responds in a manner intended to achieve mutual cooperation or to defect against uncooperative opponents.

Names:
• Adaptive Pavlov 2011: [Li2011]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) ➔ axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.appeaser.Appeaser
A player who tries to guess what the opponent wants.
Switch the classifier every time the opponent plays D. Start with C, switch between C and D when opponent plays D.

Names:
• Appeaser: Original Name by Jochen Müller

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) ➔ axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.AverageCopier
The player will cooperate with probability p if the opponent’s cooperation ratio is p. Starts with random decision.

Names:
• Average Copier: Original name by Geraint Palmer

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) ➔ axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.NiceAverageCopier
Same as Average Copier, but always starts by cooperating.

Names:
• Average Copier: Original name by Owen Campbell

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) ➔ axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

Strategies submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament. All strategies in this module are prefixed by FirstBy to indicate that they were submitted in Axelrod’s First tournament by the given author.

Note that these strategies are implemented from the descriptions presented in:
These descriptions are not always clear and/or precise and when assumptions have been made they are explained in the strategy docstrings.
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByAnonymous
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by a graduate student whose name was withheld.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “This rule has a probability of cooperating, $P$, which is initially 30% and is updated every 10 moves. $P$ is adjusted if the other player seems random, very cooperative, or very uncooperative. $P$ is also adjusted after move 130 if the rule has a lower score than the other player. Unfortunately, the complex process of adjustment frequently left the probability of cooperation in the 30% to 70% range, and therefore the rule appeared random to many other players.”

Given the lack of detail this strategy is implemented based on the final sentence of the description which is to have a cooperation probability that is uniformly random in the 30 to 70% range.

Names:

* (Name withheld): [Axelrod1980]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByDavis (rounds_to_cooperate: int = 10)
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by Morton Davis.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “A player starts by cooperating for 10 rounds then plays Grudger, defecting if at any point the opponent has defected.”

This strategy came 8th in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:

* Davis: [Axelrod1980]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Begins by playing C, then plays D for the remaining rounds if the opponent ever plays D.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByDowning
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by Downing

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “This rule selects its choice to maximize its own longterm expected payoff on > the assumption that the other rule cooperates with a fixed probability which depends only on whether the other player cooperated or defected on the previous move. These two probabilities estimates are continuously updated as the game progresses. Initially, they are both assumed to be .5, which amounts to the pessimistic assumption that the other player is not responsive. This rule is based on an outcome maximization interpretation of human performances proposed by Downing (1975).”

The Downing (1975) paper is “The Prisoner’s Dilemma Game as a Problem-Solving Phenomenon” [Downing1975] and this is used to implement the strategy.

There are a number of specific points in this paper, on page 371:

> “[...] In these strategies, O’s [the opponent’s] response on trial N is in some way dependent or contingent on S’s [the subject’s] response on trial N-1. All varieties of these lag-one matching strategies can be defined by two parameters: the conditional probability that O will choose C following C by S, $P(C_o | C_s)$ and the conditional probability that O will choose C following D by S, $P(C_o, D_s).$”

Throughout the paper the strategy (S) assumes that the opponent (O) is playing a reactive strategy defined by these two conditional probabilities.

2.2. Reference
The strategy aims to maximise the long run utility against such a strategy and the mechanism for this is described in Appendix A (more on this later).

One final point from the main text is, on page 372:

> “For the various lag-one matching strategies of O, the maximizing strategies of S will be 100% C, or 100% D, or for some strategies all S strategies will be functionally equivalent.”

This implies that the strategy S will either always cooperate or always defect (or be indifferent) dependent on the opponent’s defining probabilities.

To understand the particular mechanism that describes the strategy S, we refer to Appendix A of the paper on page 389.

The stated goal of the strategy is to maximize (using the notation of the paper):

\[ \text{EV}_\text{TOT} = \#CC(\text{EV}_{CC}) + \#CD(\text{EV}_{CD}) + \#DC(\text{EV}_{DC}) + \#DD(\text{EV}_{DD}) \]

This differs from the more modern literature where \#CC, \#CD, \#DC and \#DD would imply that counts of both players playing C and C, or the first playing C and the second D etc... In this case the author uses an argument based on the sequence of plays by the player (S) so \#CC denotes the number of times the player plays C twice in a row.

On the second page of the appendix, figure 4 (page 390) identifies an expression for \text{EV}_\text{TOT}. A specific term is made to disappear in the case of \( T - R = P - S \) (which is not the case for the standard \( (R, P, S, T) = (3, 1, 0, 5) \)):

> “Where \( (t - r) = (p - s) \), \text{EV}_\text{TOT} \) will be a function of alpha, beta, t, r, p, s and N are known and V which is unknown.

V is the total number of cooperations of the player S (this is noted earlier in the abstract) and as such the final expression (with only V as unknown) can be used to decide if S always cooperates or not.

This final expression is used to show that \text{EV}_\text{TOT} is linear in the number of cooperations by the player thus justifying the fact that the player will always cooperate or defect.

All of the above details are used to give the following interpretation of the strategy:

1. On any given turn, the strategy will estimate \( \alpha = P(C_o \mid C_s) \) and \( \beta = P(C_o \mid D_s) \). 2. The strategy will calculate the expected utility of always playing C OR always playing D against the estimated probabilities. This corresponds to:

   a. In the case of the player always cooperating:

      \[ P_{CC} = \alpha \text{ and } P_{CD} = 1 - \alpha \]

   b. In the case of the player always defecting:

      \[ P_{DC} = \beta \text{ and } P_{DD} = 1 - \beta \]

Using this we have:

\[ E_C = \alpha R + (1 - \alpha) S \quad E_D = \beta T + (1 - \beta) P \]

Thus at every turn, the strategy will calculate those two values and cooperate if \( E_C > E_D \) and will defect if \( E_C < E_D \). In the case of \( E_C = E_D \), the player will alternate from their previous move. This is based on specific sentence from Axelrod’s original paper:

> “Under certain circumstances, DOWNING will even determine that the best > strategy is to alternate cooperation and defection.”

One final important point is the early game behaviour of the strategy. It has been noted that this strategy was implemented in a way that assumed that alpha and beta were both 1/2:
> “Initially, they are both assumed to be .5, which amounts to the pessimistic assumption that the other player is not responsive.”

Note that if $\alpha = \beta = 1/2$ then:

$$E_C = \alpha R + \alpha S \quad E_D = \alpha T + \alpha P$$

And from the defining properties of the Prisoner’s Dilemma ($T > R > P > S$) this gives: $E_D > E_C$. Thus, the player opens with a defection in the first two rounds. Note that from the Axelrod publications alone there is nothing to indicate defections on the first two rounds, although a defection in the opening round is clear. However there is a presentation available at [http://www.sci.brooklyn.cuny.edu/~sklar/teaching/f05/alife/notes/azhar-ipd-Oct19th.pdf](http://www.sci.brooklyn.cuny.edu/~sklar/teaching/f05/alife/notes/azhar-ipd-Oct19th.pdf) That clearly states that Downing defected in the first two rounds, thus this is assumed to be the behaviour. Interestingly, in future tournaments this strategy was revised to not defect on the opening two rounds.

It is assumed that these first two rounds are used to create initial estimates of $\beta = P(C_o | D_s)$ and we will use the opening play of the player to estimate $\alpha = P(C_o | C_s)$. Thus we assume that the opponents first play is a response to a cooperation “before the match starts”.

So for example, if the plays are:

$$[(D, C), (D, C)]$$

Then the opponent’s first cooperation counts as a cooperation in response to the non existent cooperation of round 0. The total number of cooperations in response to a cooperation is 1. We need to take in to account that extra phantom cooperation to estimate the probability $\alpha = P(C_o | C_s)$ as $1/1 = 1$.

This is an assumption with no clear indication from the literature.

– This strategy came 10th in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:

• Downing: [Axelrod1980]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
```

```python
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByFeld (start_coop_prob: float = 1.0, end_coop_prob: float = 0.5, rounds_of_decay: int = 200)
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by Scott Feld.
The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “This rule starts with tit for tat and gradually lowers its probability of cooperation following the other’s cooperation to .5 by the two hundredth move. It always defects after a defection by the other.”

This strategy plays Tit For Tat, always defecting if the opponent defects but cooperating when the opponent cooperates with a gradually decreasing probability until it is only .5. Note that the description does not clearly indicate how the cooperation probability should drop. This implements a linear decreasing function.

This strategy came 11th in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:

• Feld: [Axelrod1980]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
```

```python
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByGraaskamp (alpha: float = 0.05)
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by James Graaskamp.
The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:
> “This rule plays tit for tat for 50 moves, defects on move 51, and then > plays 5 more moves of tit for tat. A check is then made to see if the player > seems to be RANDOM, in which case it defects from then on. A check is also > made to see if the other is TIT FOR TAT, ANALOGY (a program from the > preliminary tournament), and its own twin, in which case it plays tit for > tat. Otherwise it randomly defects every 5 to 15 moves, hoping that enough > trust has been built up so that the other player will not notice these > defections.:

This is implemented as:

1. Plays Tit For Tat for the first 50 rounds;
2. Defects on round 51;
3. Plays 5 further rounds of Tit For Tat;
4. A check is then made to see if the opponent is playing randomly in which case it defects for the rest of the game. This is implemented with a chi squared test.
5. The strategy also checks to see if the opponent is playing Tit For Tat or a clone of itself. If so it plays Tit For Tat. If not it cooperates and randomly defects every 5 to 15 moves.

Note that there is no information about ‘Analogy’ available thus Step 5 is a “best possible” interpretation of the description in the paper. Furthermore the test for the clone is implemented as checking that both players have played the same moves for the entire game. This is unlikely to be the original approach but no further details are available.

This strategy came 9th in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:

• Graaskamp: [Axelrod1980]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
This is the actual strategy

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByGrofman
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by Bernard Grofman.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “If the players did different things on the previous move, this rule > cooperates with probability 2/7. Otherwise this rule always cooperates.”

This strategy came 4th in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:

• Grofman: [Axelrod1980]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByJoss (p: float = 0.9)
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by Johann Joss.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “This rule cooperates 90% of the time after a cooperation by the other. It > always defects after a defection by the other.”

This strategy came 12th in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:

• Joss: [Axelrod1980]
• Hard Joss: [Stewart2012]
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByNydegger
Submitted to Axelrod's first tournament by Rudy Nydegger.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “The program begins with tit for tat for the first three moves, except > that if it was the only one to cooperate on the first move and the only one > to defect on the second move, it defects on the third move. After the third > move, its choice is determined from the 3 preceding outcomes in the > following manner. Let A be the sum formed by counting the other’s defection > as 2 points and one’s own as 1 point, and giving weights of 16, 4, and 1 to > the preceding three moves in chronological order. The choice can be > described as defecting only when A equals 1, 6, 7, 17, 22, 23, 26, 29, 30, > 31, 33, 38, 39, 45, 49, 54, 55, 58, or 61. Thus if all three preceding move > are mutual defection, A = 63 and the rule cooperates. This rule was > designed for use in laboratory experiments as a stooge which had a memory > and appeared to be trustworthy, potentially cooperative, but not gullible > (Nydegger, 1978).”

The program begins with tit for tat for the first three moves, except that if it was the only one to cooperate on the first move and the only one to defect on the second move, it defects on the third move. After the third move, its choice is determined from the 3 preceding outcomes in the following manner.

\[
A = 16a_1 + 4a_2 + a_3
\]

Where \(a_i\) is dependent on the outcome of the previous \(i\) th round. If both strategies defect, \(a_i = 3\), if the opponent only defects: \(a_i = 2\) and finally if it is only this strategy that defects then \(a_i = 1\).

Finally this strategy defects if and only if:

\[
A \in \{1, 6, 7, 17, 22, 23, 26, 29, 30, 31, 33, 38, 39, 45, 49, 54, 55, 58, 61\}
\]

Thus if all three preceding moves are mutual defection, \(A = 63\) and the rule cooperates. This rule was designed for use in laboratory experiments as a stooge which had a memory and appeared to be trustworthy, potentially cooperative, but not gullible.

This strategy came 3rd in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:

- Nydegger: [Axelrod1980]


Implements the Nydegger formula \(A = 16 a_1 + 4 a_2 + a_3\)

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByShubik
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by Martin Shubik.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “This rule cooperates until the other defects, and then defects once. If > the other defects again after the rule’s cooperation is resumed, the rule > defects twice. In general, the length of retaliation is increased by one for > each departure from mutual cooperation. This rule is described with its > strategic implications in Shubik (1970). Further treatment of its is given > in Taylor (1976).

There is some room for interpretation as to how the strategy reacts to a defection on the turn where it starts to cooperate once more. In Shubik (1970) the strategy is described as:

> “I will play my move 1 to begin with and will continue to do so, so long > as my information shows that the other player has chosen his move 1. If my > information tells me he has used move 2, then I will use move 2 for
the > immediate k subsequent periods, after which I will resume using move 1. If > he uses his move 2 again after I have resumed using move 1, then I will > switch to move 2 for the k + 1 immediately subsequent periods … and so > on, increasing my retaliation by an extra period for each departure from the > (1, 1) steady state.”

This is interpreted as:

The player cooperates, if when it is cooperating, the opponent defects it defects for k rounds. After k rounds it starts cooperating again and increments the value of k if the opponent defects again.

This strategy came 5th in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:

• Shubik: [Axelrod1980]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstBySteinAndRapoport (alpha: float = 0.05)
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by William Stein and Amnon Rapoport.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “This rule plays tit for tat except that it cooperates on the first four > moves, it defects on the last two moves, and every fifteen moves it checks > to see if the opponent seems to be playing randomly. This check uses a > chi-squared test of the other’s transition probabilities and also checks for > alternating moves of CD and DC.

This is implemented as follows:

1. It cooperates for the first 4 moves.
2. It defects on the last 2 moves.
3. Every 15 moves it makes use of a chi-squared test to check if the opponent is playing randomly. If so it defects.

This strategy came 6th in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:

• SteinAndRapoport: [Axelrod1980]

original_class
alias of FirstBySteinAndRapoport

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByTidemanAndChieruzzi
Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by Nicolas Tideman and Paula Chieruzzi.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “This rule begins with cooperation and tit for tat. However, when the > other player finishes his second run of defe- tions, an extra punishment is > instituted, and the number of punishing defections is increased by one with > each run of the other’s defections. The other player is given a fresh start > if he is 10 or more points behind, if he has not just started a run of > defections, if it has been at least 20 moves since a fresh start, if there > are at least 10 moves remaining, and if the number of defections differs > from a 50-50 random generator by at least 3.0 standard deviations. A fresh > start involves two cooperations and then play as if the game had just > started. The program defects automatically on the last two moves.”

This is interpreted as:

1. Every run of defections played by the opponent increases the number of defections that this strategy retaliates with by 1.
2. The opponent is given a ‘fresh start’ if:
• it is 10 points behind this strategy
• and it has not just started a run of defections
• and it has been at least 20 rounds since the last ‘fresh start’
• and there are more than 10 rounds remaining in the match
• and the total number of defections differs from a 50-50 random sample by at least 3.0 standard deviations.

A ‘fresh start’ is a sequence of two cooperations followed by an assumption that the game has just started (everything is forgotten).

3. The strategy defects on the last two moves.

This strategy came 2nd in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:
• TidemanAndChieruzzi: [Axelrod1980]

```
original_class
    alias of FirstByTidemanAndChieruzzi
```

```
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByTullock
```

Submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament by Gordon Tullock.

The description written in [Axelrod1980] is:

> “This rule cooperates on the first eleven moves. It then cooperates 10% less than the other player has cooperated on the preceding ten moves. This rule is based on an idea developed in Overcast and Tullock (1971). Professor Tullock was invited to specify how the idea could be implemented, and he did so out of scientific interest rather than an expectation that it would be a likely winner.”

This is interpreted as:

Cooperates for the first 11 rounds then randomly cooperates 10% less often than the opponent has in the previous 10 rounds.

This strategy came 13th in Axelrod’s original tournament.

Names:
• Tullock: [Axelrod1980]

```
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

Strategies from Axelrod’s second tournament. All strategies in this module are prefixed by SecondBy to indicate that they were submitted in Axelrod’s Second tournament by the given author.

```
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByAppold
```

Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Scott Appold (K88R) and came in 22nd in that tournament.

Cooperates for first four turns.

After four turns, will cooperate immediately following the first time the opponent cooperates (starting with the opponent’s fourth move). Otherwise will cooperate with probability equal to:

• If this strategy defected two turns ago, the portion of the time (historically) that the opponent followed a defection with a cooperation.

• If this strategy cooperated two turns ago, the portion of the time (historically) that the opponent followed a cooperation with a cooperation. The opponent’s first move is counted as a response to a cooperation.
Names:

- Appold: [Axelrod1980b]

**strategy** (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

This is a placeholder strategy.

**class** axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByBlack

Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Paul E Black (K83R) and came in fifteenth in that tournament.

The strategy Cooperates for the first five turns. Then it calculates the number of opponent defects in the last five moves and Cooperates with probability \( \text{prob}_c[opponent\text{-}defects] \), where:

\[
\text{prob}_c[opponent\text{-}defects] = 1 - \frac{(\text{number}\_defects^2 - 1)}{25}
\]

Names:

- Black: [Axelrod1980b]

**strategy** (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

This is a placeholder strategy.

**class** axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByBorufsen

Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Otto Borufsen (K32R), and came in third in that tournament.

This player keeps track of the opponent’s responses to own behavior:

- \( cd\_count \): Opponent cooperates as response to player defecting.
- \( cc\_count \): Opponent cooperates as response to player cooperating.

The player has a defect mode and a normal mode. In defect mode, the player will always defect. In normal mode, the player obeys the following ranked rules:

1. If in the last three turns, both the player/opponent defect, then cooperate for a single turn.
2. If in the last three turns, the player/opponent acted differently from each other and they’re alternating, then change next defect to cooperate. (Doesn’t block third rule.)
3. Otherwise, do tit-for-tat.

Start in normal mode, but every 25 turns starting with the 27th turn, re-evaluate the mode. Enter defect mode if any of the following conditions hold:

- Detected random: Opponent cooperated 7-18 times since last mode evaluation (or start) AND less than 70% of opponent cooperation was in response to player’s cooperation, i.e. \( \frac{cc\_count}{cc\_count+cd\_count} < 0.7 \)
- Detect defective: Opponent cooperated fewer than 3 times since last mode evaluation.

When switching to defect mode, defect immediately. The first two rules for normal mode require that last three turns were in normal mode. When starting normal mode from defect mode, defect on first move.

Names:

- Borufsen: [Axelrod1980b]

**strategy** (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**try_return** (to_return)

We put the logic here to check for the flip_next_defect bit here, and proceed like normal otherwise.
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByCave
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Rob Cave (K49R), and came in fourth in that tournament.

First look for overly-defective or apparently random opponents, and defect if found. That is any opponent meeting one of:

- turn > 39 and percent defects > 0.39
- turn > 29 and percent defects > 0.65
- turn > 19 and percent defects > 0.79

Otherwise, respond to cooperation with cooperation. And respond to defections with either a defection (if opponent has defected at least 18 times) or with a random (50/50) choice. [Cooperate on first.]

Names:
- Cave: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByChampion
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Danny Champion.

This player cooperates on the first 10 moves and plays Tit for Tat for the next 15 more moves. After 25 moves, the program cooperates unless all the following are true: the other player defected on the previous move, the other player cooperated less than 60% and the random number between 0 and 1 is greater that the other player’s cooperation rate.

Names:
- Champion: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByColbert
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by William Colbert (K51R) and came in eighteenth in that tournament.

In the first eight turns, this strategy Coopearates on all but the sixth turn, in which it Defects. After that, the strategy responds to an opponent Cooperation with a single Cooperation, and responds to a Defection with a chain of responses: Defect, Defect, Cooperate, Cooperate. During this chain, the strategy ignores opponent’s moves.

Names:
- Colbert: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByEatherley
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Graham Eatherley.

A player that keeps track of how many times in the game the other player defected. After the other player defects, it defects with a probability equal to the ratio of the other’s total defections to the total moves to that point.

Names:
- Eatherley: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByGetzler
Strategy submitted to Axelrod's second tournament by Abraham Getzler (K35R) and came in eleventh in that tournament.

Strategy Defects with probability flack, where flack is calculated as the sum over opponent Defections of 0.5 ^ (turns ago Defection happened).

Names:
• Getzler: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player's action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByGladstein
Submitted to Axelrod's second tournament by David Gladstein.

This strategy is also known as Tester and is based on the reverse engineering of the Fortran strategies from Axelrod's second tournament.

This strategy is a TFT variant that defects on the first round in order to test the opponent's response. If the opponent ever defects, the strategy 'apologizes' by cooperating and then plays TFT for the rest of the game. Otherwise, it defects as much as possible subject to the constraint that the ratio of its defections to moves remains under 0.5, not counting the first defection.

Names:
• Gladstein: [Axelrod1980b]
• Tester: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player's action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByGraaskampKatzen
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Jim Graaskamp and Ken Katzen (K60R), and came in sixth in that tournament.

Play Tit-for-Tat at first, and track own score. At select checkpoints, check for a high score. Switch to Default Mode if:

• On move 11, score < 23
• On move 21, score < 53
• On move 31, score < 83
• On move 41, score < 113
• On move 51, score < 143
• On move 101, score < 293

Once in Defect Mode, defect forever.

Names:
• GraaskampKatzen: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player's action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByGrofman
Submitted to Axelrod's second tournament by Bernard Grofman.

This strategy has 3 phases:
1. First it cooperates on the first two rounds
2. For rounds 3-7 inclusive, it plays the same as the opponent’s last move
3. Thereafter, it applies the following logic, looking at its memory of the last 8* rounds (ignoring the most recent round).
   - If its own previous move was C and the opponent has defected less than 3 times in the last 8* rounds, cooperate
   - If its own previous move was C and the opponent has defected 3 or more times in the last 8* rounds, defect
   - If its own previous move was D and the opponent has defected only once or not at all in the last 8* rounds, cooperate
   - If its own previous move was D and the opponent has defected more than once in the last 8* rounds, defect

The code looks at the first 7 of the last 8 rounds, ignoring the most recent round.


```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByHarrington
```

Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Paul Harrington (K75R) and came in eighth in that tournament.

This strategy has three modes: Normal, Fair-weather, and Defect. These mode names were not present in Harrington’s submission.

In Normal and Fair-weather modes, the strategy begins by:

- Update history
- Try to detect random opponent if turn is multiple of 15 and >=30.
- Check if burned flag should be raised.
- Check for Fair-weather opponent if turn is 38.

Updating history means to increment the correct cell of the move_history. move_history is a matrix where the columns are the opponent’s previous move and the rows are indexed by the combo of this player’s and the opponent’s moves two turns ago. [The upper-left cell must be all Cooperations, but otherwise order doesn’t matter.] After we enter Defect mode, move_history won’t be used again.

If the turn is a multiple of 15 and >=30, then attempt to detect random. If random is detected, enter Defect mode and defect immediately. If the player was previously in Defect mode, then do not re-enter. The random detection logic is a modified Pearson’s Chi Squared test, with some additional checks. [More details in detect_random docstrings.]

Some of this player’s moves are marked as “generous.” If this player made a generous move two turns ago and the opponent replied with a Defect, then raise the burned flag. This will stop certain generous moves later.

The player mostly plays Tit-for-Tat for the first 36 moves, then defects on the 37th move. If the opponent cooperates on the first 36 moves, and defects on the 37th move also, then enter Fair-weather mode and cooperate this turn. Entering Fair-weather mode is extremely rare, since this can only happen if the opponent cooperates for the first 36 then defects unprovoked on the 37th. (That is, this player’s first 36 moves are also Cooperations, so there’s nothing really to trigger an opponent Defection.)

Next in Normal Mode:

1. Check for defect and parity streaks.
2. Check if cooperations are scheduled.

3. Otherwise,
   
   • If turn < 37, Tit-for-Tat.
   
   • If turn = 37, defect, mark this move as generous, and schedule two more cooperations**.
   
   • If turn > 37, then if *burned* flag is raised, then Tit-for-Tat. Otherwise, Tit-for-Tat with probability 1 - *prob*.
     And with probability *prob*, defect, schedule two cooperations, mark this move as generous, and increase *prob* by 5%.

** Scheduling two cooperations means to set *more_coop* flag to two. If in Normal mode and no streaks are
    detected, then the player will cooperate and lower this flag, until hitting zero. It’s possible that the flag can be
    overwritten. Notable on the 37th turn defect, this is set to two, but the 38th turn Fair-weather check will set this.

If the opponent’s last twenty moves were defections, then defect this turn. Then check for a parity streak, by
flipping the parity bit (there are two streaks that get tracked which are something like odd and even turns, but this
flip bit logic doesn’t get run every turn), then incrementing the parity streak that we’re pointing to. If the parity
streak that we’re pointing to is then greater than *parity_limit* then reset the streak and cooperate immediately.
*parity_limit* is initially set to five, but after it has been hit eight times, it decreases to three. The parity streak
that we’re pointing to also gets incremented if in normal mode and we defect but not on turn 38, unless we are
defecting as the result of a defect streak. Note that the parity streaks resets but the defect streak doesn’t.

If *more_coop* >= 1, then we cooperate and lower that flag here, in Normal mode after checking streaks. Still
lower this flag if cooperating as the result of a parity streak or in Fair-weather mode.

Then use the logic based on turn from above.

In Fair-Weather mode after running the code from above, check if opponent defected last turn. If so, exit Fair-
Weather mode, and proceed THIS TURN with Normal mode. Otherwise cooperate.

In Defect mode, update the *exit_defect_meter* (originally zero) by incrementing if opponent defected last turn
and decreasing by three otherwise. If *exit_defect_meter* is then 11, then set mode to Normal (for future turns),
cooperate and schedule two more cooperations. [Note that this move is not marked generous.]

Names:

• Harrington: [Axelrod1980b]

*calculate_chi_squared*(turn)
Pearson’s Chi Squared statistic = \sum\left\{ (E_{i\cdot} - O_{i\cdot})^2 / E_{i\cdot} \right\}, where O_{i\cdot} are the observed matrix values, and
E_{i\cdot} is calculated as number (of defects) in the row times the number in the column over (total number in
the matrix minus 1). Equivalently, we expect we expect (for an independent distribution) the total number
of recorded turns times the portion in that row times the portion in that column.

In this function, the statistic is non-standard in that it excludes summands where E_{i\cdot} <= 1.

*detect_parity_streak*(last_move)
Switch which *parity_streak* we’re pointing to and increment if the opponent’s last move was a Defection.
Otherwise reset the flag. Then return true if and only if the *parity_streak* is at least *parity_limit*.

This is similar to detect_streak with alternating streaks, except that these streaks get incremented elsewhere
as well.

*detect_random*(turn)
We check if the top-left cell of the matrix (corresponding to all Cooperations) has over 80% of the turns.
In which case, we label non-random.

Then we check if over 75% or under 25% of the opponent’s turns are Defections. If so, then we label as
non-random.
Otherwise we calculates a modified Pearson’s Chi Squared statistic on self.history, and returns True (is random) if and only if the statistic is less than or equal to 3.

```python
def detect_streak(last_move)
    return True if and only if the opponent’s last twenty moves are defects.
```

```python
strategy(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) -> axelrod.action.Action
    Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
```

```python
def try_return(to_return, lower_flags=True, inc_parity=False)
    return True if and only if the opponent’s last twenty moves are defects.
```

```python
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByKluepfel
    Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Charles Kluepfel (K32R).
```

```python
This player keeps track of the the opponent’s responses to own behavior:
- cd_count counts: Opponent cooperates as response to player defecting.
- dd_count counts: Opponent defects as response to player defecting.
- cc_count counts: Opponent cooperates as response to player cooperating.
- dc_count counts: Opponent defects as response to player cooperating.
```

After 26 turns, the player then tries to detect a random player. The player decides that the opponent is random if cd_counts >= (cd_counts+dd_counts)/2 - 0.75*sqrt(cd_counts+dd_counts) AND cc_counts >= (dc_counts+cc_counts)/2 - 0.75*sqrt(dc_counts+cc_counts). If the player decides that they are playing against a random player, then they will always defect.

Otherwise respond to recent history using the following set of rules:
- If opponent’s last three choices are the same, then respond in kind.
- If opponent’s last two choices are the same, then respond in kind with probability 90%.
- Otherwise if opponent’s last action was to cooperate, then cooperate with probability 70%.
- Otherwise if opponent’s last action was to defect, then defect with probability 60%.

```python
strategy(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) -> axelrod.action.Action
    Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
```

```python
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByLeyvraz
    Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Fransois Leyvraz (K68R) and came in twelfth in that tournament.
```

The strategy uses the opponent’s last three moves to decide on an action based on the following ordered rules.
1. If opponent Defected last two turns, then Defect with prob 75%.
2. If opponent Defected three turns ago, then Cooperate.
3. If opponent Defected two turns ago, then Defect.
4. If opponent Defected last turn, then Defect with prob 50%.
5. Otherwise (all Cooperations), then Cooperate.

```python
strategy(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) -> axelrod.action.Action
    Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
```

```python
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByLeyvraz
    Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Fransois Leyvraz (K68R) and came in twelfth in that tournament.
```

The strategy uses the opponent’s last three moves to decide on an action based on the following ordered rules.
1. If opponent Defected last two turns, then Defect with prob 75%.
2. If opponent Defected three turns ago, then Cooperate.
3. If opponent Defected two turns ago, then Defect.
4. If opponent Defected last turn, then Defect with prob 50%.
5. Otherwise (all Cooperations), then Cooperate.
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

This is a placeholder strategy.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByMikkelson

Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Ray Mikkelson (K66R) and came in twentieth in that tournament.

The strategy keeps track of a variable called credit, which determines if the strategy will Cooperate, in the sense that if credit is positive, then the strategy Cooperates. credit is initialized to 7. After the first turn, credit increments if the opponent Cooperated last turn, and decreases by two otherwise. credit is capped above by 8 and below by -7. [credit is assessed as positive or negative, after increasing based on opponent’s last turn.]

If credit is non-positive within the first ten turns, then the strategy Defects and credit is set to 4. If credit is non-positive later, then the strategy Defects if and only if (total # opponent Defections) / (turn#) is at least 15%. [Turn # starts at 1.]

Names:
• Mikkelson: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByRichardHufford

Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Richard Hufford (K47R) and came in sixteenth in that tournament.

The strategy tracks opponent “agreements”, that is whenever the opponent’s previous move is the same as this player’s move two turns ago. If the opponent’s first move is a Defection, this is counted as a disagreement, and otherwise an agreement. From the agreement counts, two measures are calculated:

• proportion_agree: This is the number of agreements (through opponent’s last turn) + 2 divided by the current turn number.

• last_four_num: The number of agreements in the last four turns. If there have been fewer than four previous turns, then this is number of agreement + (4 - number of past turns).

We then use these measures to decide how to play, using these rules:

1. If proportion_agree > 0.9 and last_four_num >= 4, then Cooperate.
2. Otherwise if proportion_agree >= 0.625 and last_four_num >= 2, then Tit-for-Tat.
3. Otherwise, Defect.

However, if the opponent has Cooperated the last streak_needed turns, then the strategy deviates from the usual strategy, and instead Defects. (We call such deviation an “aberration”.) In the turn immediately after an aberration, the strategy doesn’t override, even if there’s a streak of Cooperations. Two turns after an aberration, the strategy: Restarts the Cooperation streak (never looking before this turn); Cooperates; and changes streak_needed to:

floor(20.0 * num_abb_def / num_abb_coop) + 1

Here num_abb_def is 2 + the number of times that the opponent Defected in the turn after an aberration, and num_abb_coop is 2 + the number of times that the opponent Cooperated in response to an aberration.

Names:
• RichardHufford: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

This is a placeholder strategy.
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByRowsam
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Glen Rowsam (K58R) and came in 21st in that tournament.

The strategy starts in Normal mode, where it cooperates every turn. Every six turns it checks the score per turn. [Rather the score of all previous turns divided by the turn number, which will be one more than the number of turns scored.] If this measure is less than 2.5 (the strategy is doing badly) and it increases distrust_points. distrust_points is a variable that starts at 0; if it ever exceeds 6 points, the strategy will enter_defect mode and defect from then on. It will increase distrust_points depending on the precise score per turn according to:

- 5 points if score per turn is less than 1.0
- 3 points if score per turn is less than 1.5, but at least 1.0
- 2 points if score per turn is less than 2.0, but at least 1.5
- 1 points if score per turn is less than 2.5, but at least 2.0

If distrust_points are increased, then the strategy defects on that turn, then cooperates and defects on the next two turns. [Unless distrust_points exceeds 6 points, then it will enter Defect mode immediately.]

Every 18 turns in Normal mode, the strategy will decrement distrust_score if it’s more than 3. This represents a wearing off effect of distrust.

Names:
- Rowsam: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
This is a placeholder strategy.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByTester
Submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by David Gladstein.

This strategy is a TFT variant that attempts to exploit certain strategies. It defects on the first move. If the opponent ever defects, TESTER ‘apologies’ by cooperating and then plays TFT for the rest of the game. Otherwise TESTER alternates cooperation and defection.

This strategy came 46th in Axelrod’s second tournament.

Names:
- Tester: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByTidemanAndChieruzzi
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by T. Nicolaus Tideman and Paula Chieruzzi (K84R) and came in ninth in that tournament.

This strategy Cooperates if this player’s score exceeds the opponent’s score by at least score_to_beat.

score_to_beat starts at zero and increases by score_to_beat_inc every time the opponent’s last two moves are a Cooperation and Defection in that order. score_to_beat_inc itself increase by 5 every time the opponent’s last two moves are a Cooperation and Defection in that order.

Additionally, the strategy executes a “fresh start” if the following hold:

- The strategy would Defect by score (difference less than score_to_beat)
- The opponent did not Cooperate and Defect (in order) in the last two turns.
- It’s been at least 10 turns since the last fresh start. Or since the match started if there hasn’t been a fresh start yet.
A “fresh start” entails two Cooperations and resetting scores, \textit{scores\_to\_beat} and \textit{scores\_to\_beat\_inc}.

Names:

- TidemanAndChieruzzi: \cite{Axelrod1980b}

\texttt{strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \rightarrow axelrod.action.Action}

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

\texttt{class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByTranquilizer}

Submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Craig Feathers

Description given in Axelrod’s “More Effective Choice in the Prisoner’s Dilemma” paper: The rule normally cooperates but is ready to defect if the other player defects too often. Thus the rule tends to cooperate for the first dozen or two moves if the other player is cooperating, but then it throws in a defection. If the other player continues to cooperate, then defections become more frequent. But as long as Tranquilizer is maintaining an average payoff of at least 2.25 points per move, it will never defect twice in succession and it will not defect more than one-quarter of the time.

This implementation is based on the reverse engineering of the Fortran strategy K67R from Axelrod’s second tournament. Reversed engineered by: Owen Campbell, Will Guo and Mansour Hakem.

The strategy starts by cooperating and has 3 states.

At the start of the strategy it updates its states:

- It counts the number of consecutive defections by the opponent.
- If it was in state 2 it moves to state 0 and calculates the following quantities \textit{two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio} and \textit{two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count}.

  Formula for:

  \[
  \text{two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio} = \frac{(\text{self\_two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio}\ast\text{self\_two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count} + (3 - (3 \ast \text{self\_dict[opponent\_history[-1]]}) + (2 \ast \text{self\_dict[self\_history[-1]]} - ((\text{self\_dict[opponent\_history[-1]]}\ast\text{self\_dict[self\_history[-1]]}))) / (\text{self\_two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count} + 1))}{\text{two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count}}
  \]

  \text{two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count} = \text{two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio} + 1

- If it was in state 1 it moves to state 2 and calculates the following quantities \textit{one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio} and \textit{one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count}.

  Formula for:

  \[
  \text{one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio} = \frac{(\text{self\_one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio}\ast\text{self\_one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count} + (3 - (3 \ast \text{self\_dict[opponent\_history[-1]]}) + (2 \ast \text{self\_dict[self\_history[-1]]} - ((\text{self\_dict[opponent\_history[-1]]}\ast\text{self\_dict[self\_history[-1]]}))) / (\text{self\_one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count} + 1))}{\text{one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count}}
  \]

  \text{one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio\_count} = \text{one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio} + 1

If after this it is in state 1 or 2 then it cooperates.

If it is in state 0 it will potentially perform 1 of the 2 following stochastic tests:

1. If average score per turn is greater than 2.25 then it calculates a value of probability:

   \[
   \text{probability} = \frac{(0.95 - ((\text{self\_one\_turn\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio}) + (\text{self\_two\_turns\_after\_good\_defection\_ratio} - 5) / 15)) + (1 / (((\text{len(self\_history)})+1)**2)) - (\text{self\_dict[opponent\_history[-1]]} / 4)}{(\text{len(self\_history)}+1)**2)}
   \]
and will cooperate if a random sampled number is less than that value of probability. If it does not cooperate then the strategy moves to state 1 and defects.

2. If average score per turn is greater than 1.75 but less than 2.25 then it calculates a value of probability:

\[
\text{probability} = \left( 0.25 + \frac{\text{opponent.cooperations} + 1}{\text{len(self.history)} + 1} \right)
\left( \frac{\text{self.opponent_consecutive_defections} \times 0.25 + ((\text{current_score}[0] - \text{current_score}[1]) / 100) + (4 / \text{len(self.history)} + 1) }{1} \right)
\]

and will cooperate if a random sampled number is less than that value of probability. If not, it defects.

If none of the above holds the player simply plays tit for tat.

Tranquilizer came in 27th place in Axelrod’s second tournament.

Names:

- Tranquilizer: [Axelrod1980]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
update_state (opponent)
```

Calculates the ratio values for the one_turn_after_good_defection_ratio, two_turns_after_good_defection_ratio and the probability values, and sets the value of num_turns_after_good_defection.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByWeiner
```

Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Herb Weiner (K41R), and came in seventh in that tournament.

Play Tit-for-Tat with a chance for forgiveness and a defective override.

The chance for forgiveness happens only if forgive_flag is raised (flag discussed below). If raised and turn is greater than grudge, then overriden Tit-for-Tat with Cooperation. grudge is a variable that starts at 0 and increments 20 with each forgiven Defect (a Defect that is overriden through the forgiveness logic). forgive_flag is lower whether logic is overridden or not.

The variable defect_padding increments with each opponent Defect, but resets to zero with each opponent Cooperate (or forgive_flag lowering) so that it roughly counts Defects between Cooperates. Whenever the opponent Cooperates, if defect_padding (before resetting) is odd, then we raise forgive_flag for next turn.

Finally a defective override is assessed after forgiveness. If five or more of the opponent’s last twelve actions are Defects, then Defect. This will overrule a forgiveness, but doesn’t undo the lowering of forgiveness_flag. Note that “last twelve actions” doesn’t count the most recent action. Actually the original code updates history after checking for defect override.

Names:

- Weiner: [Axelrod1980b]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
try_return (to_return)
```

We put the logic here to check for the defective override.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByWhite
```

Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Edward C White (K72R) and came in thirteenth in that tournament.

- Cooperate in the first ten turns.
- If the opponent Cooperated last turn then Cooperate.
• Otherwise Defect if and only if: floor(log(turn)) * opponent Defections >= turn

Names:

• White: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
This is a placeholder strategy.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByWmAdams
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by William Adams (K44R), and came in fifth in that tournament.

Count the number of opponent defections after their first move, call c_defect. Defect if c_defect equals 4, 7, or 9. If c_defect > 9, then defect immediately after opponent defects with probability = (0.5)^(c_defect-1). Otherwise cooperate.

Names:

• WmAdams: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByYamachi
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Brian Yamachi (K64R) and came in seventeenth in that tournament.

The strategy keeps track of play history through a variable called count_them_us_them, which is a dict indexed by (X, Y, Z), where X is an opponent’s move and Y and Z are the following moves by this player and the opponent, respectively. Each turn, we look at our opponent’s move two turns ago, call X, and our move last turn, call Y. If (X, Y, C) has occurred more often (or as often) as (X, Y, D), then Cooperate. Otherwise Defect. [Note that this reflects likelihood of Cooperations or Defections in opponent’s previous move; we don’t update count_them_us_them with previous move until next turn.]

Starting with the 41st turn, there’s a possibility to override this behavior. If portion_defect is between 45% and 55% (exclusive), then Defect, where portion_defect equals number of opponent defects plus 0.5 divided by the turn number (indexed by 1). When overriding this way, still record count_them_us_them as though the strategy didn’t override.

Names:

• Yamachi: [Axelrod1980b]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
This is a placeholder strategy.

try_return (to_return, opp_def)
Return to_return, unless the turn is greater than 40 AND portion_defect is between 45% and 55%.

In this case, still record the history as to_return so that the modified behavior doesn’t affect the calculation of count_us_them_us.

class axelrod.strategies.backstabber.BackStabber
Forgives the first 3 defections but on the fourth will defect forever. Defects on the last 2 rounds unconditionally.

Names:

• Backstabber: Original name by Thomas Campbell

original_class
alias of BackStabber
class axelrod.strategies.backstabber.DoubleCrosser
Forgives the first 3 defections but on the fourth will defect forever. Defects on the last 2 rounds unconditionally.
If 8 <= current round <= 180, if the opponent did not defect in the first 7 rounds, the player will only defect after the opponent has defected twice in-a-row.
Names:
• Double Crosser: Original name by Thomas Campbell

original_class
alias of DoubleCrosser

class axelrod.strategies.better_and_better.BetterAndBetter
Defects with probability of '(1000 - current turn) / 1000'. Therefore it is less and less likely to defect as the round goes on.
Names:
• Better and Better: [Prison1998]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.bush_mosteller.BushMosteller (c_prob: float = 0.5, d_prob: float = 0.5, aspiration_level_divider: float = 3.0, learning_rate: float = 0.5)
A player that is based on Bush Mosteller reinforced learning algorithm, it decides what it will play only depending on its own previous payoffs.
The probability of playing C or D will be updated using a stimulus which represents a win or a loss of value based on its previous play’s payoff in the specified probability. The more a play will be rewarded through rounds, the more the player will be tempted to use it.
Names:
• Bush Mosteller: [Luis2008]

stimulus_update (opponent: axelrod.player.Player)
Updates the stimulus attribute based on the opponent’s history. Used by the strategy.
Parameters
opponent [axelrod.Player] The current opponent

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.calculator.Calculator
Plays like (Hard) Joss for the first 20 rounds. If periodic behavior is detected, defect forever. Otherwise play TFT.
Names:
• Calculator: [Prison1998]

set_seed (seed: int = None)
Set a random seed for the player’s random number generator.

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
class axelrod.strategies.cooperator.Cooperator
A player who only ever cooperates.

Names:
• Cooperator: [Axelrod1984]
• ALLC: [Press2012]
• Always cooperate: [Mittal2009]

static strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.cooperator.TrickyCooperator
A cooperator that is trying to be tricky.

Names:
• Tricky Cooperator: Original name by Karol Langner

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Almost always cooperates, but will try to trick the opponent by defecting.

Defect once in a while in order to get a better payout. After 3 rounds, if opponent has not defected to a max history depth of 10, defect.

class axelrod.strategies.cycler.AntiCycler
A player that follows a sequence of plays that contains no cycles: CDD CD CCD CCCD CCCCD . . .

Names:
• Anti Cycler: Original name by Marc Harper

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.cycler.Cycler (cycle: str = 'CCD')
A player that repeats a given sequence indefinitely.

Names:
• Cycler: Original name by Marc Harper

set_cycle (cycle: str)
Set or change the cycle.

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.cycler.CyclerCCCCCD
Cycles C, C, C, C, C, D

Names:
• Cycler CCCD: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.cycler.CyclerCCCD
Cycles C, C, C, D

Names:
• Cycler CCCD: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.cycler.CyclerCCCDCD
Cycles C, C, C, D

Names:
• Cycler CCCDC: Original name by Marc Harper
Names:
  • Cycler CCCDCD: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.cycler.CyclerCCDCycles C, C, D
Names:
  • Cycler CCD: Original name by Marc Harper
  • Periodic player CCD: \cite{Mittal2009}
class axelrod.strategies.cycler.CyclerDCycles D, C
Names:
  • Cycler DC: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.cycler.CyclerDDCycles D, D, C
Names:
  • Cycler DDC: Original name by Marc Harper
  • Periodic player DDC: \cite{Mittal2009}
class axelrod.strategies.cycler.EvolvableCycler (cycle: str = None, cycle_length: int = None, mutation_probability: float = 0.2, mutation_potency: int = 1, seed: int = None)

Evolvable version of Cycler.

crossover (other) \rightarrow axelrod.evolvable_player.EvolvablePlayer

Creates and returns a new Player instance with a single crossover point.

mutate () \rightarrow axelrod.evolvable_player.EvolvablePlayer

Basic mutation which may change any random actions in the sequence.

The player class in this module does not obey standard rules of the IPD (as indicated by their classifier). We do not recommend putting a lot of time in to optimising it.

class axelrod.strategies.cycler.Darwin
A strategy which accumulates a record (the ‘genome’) of what the most favourable response in the previous round should have been, and naively assumes that this will remain the correct response at the same round of future trials.

This ‘genome’ is preserved between opponents, rounds and repetitions of the tournament. It becomes a characteristic of the type and so a single version of this is shared by all instances for each loading of the class.

As this results in information being preserved between tournaments, this is classified as a cheating strategy!

If no record yet exists, the opponent’s response from the previous round is returned.

Names:
  • Darwin: Original name by Paul Slavin

mutate (outcome: tuple, trial: int) \rightarrow None
Select response according to outcome.

reset ()
Reset instance properties.

2.2. Reference
static reset_genome() → None
For use in testing methods.

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.dbs.DBS (discount_factor=0.75, promotion_threshold=3, violation_threshold=4, reject_threshold=3, tree_depth=5)
A strategy that learns the opponent’s strategy and uses symbolic noise detection for detecting whether anomalies in player’s behavior are deliberate or accidental. From the learned opponent’s strategy, a tree search is used to choose the best move.

Default values for the parameters are the suggested values in the article. When noise increases you can try to diminish violation_threshold and rejection_threshold.

Names
- Derived Belief Strategy: [Au2006]

compute_prob_rule (outcome, alpha=1)
Uses the game history to compute the probability of the opponent playing C, in the outcome situation (example: outcome = (C, C)). When alpha = 1, the results is approximately equal to the frequency of the occurrence of outcome C. alpha is a discount factor that gives more weight to recent events than earlier ones.

Parameters

should_demote (r_minus, violation_threshold=4)
Checks if the number of successive violations of a deterministic rule (in the opponent’s behavior) exceeds the user-defined violation_threshold.

should_promote (r_plus, promotion_threshold=3)
This function determines if the move r_plus is a deterministic behavior of the opponent, and then returns True, or if r_plus is due to a random behavior (or noise) which would require a probabilistic rule, in which case it returns False.

To do so it looks into the game history: if the k last times when the opponent was in the same situation than in r_plus it played the same thing then then r_plus is considered as a deterministic rule (where K is the user-defined promotion_threshold).

Parameters
r_plus: tuple of (tuple of actions.Action, actions.Action) example: ((C, C), D) r_plus represents one outcome of the history, and the following move played by the opponent.

promotion_threshold: int, optional Number of successive observations needed to promote an opponent behavior as a deterministic rule. Default is 3.

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

update_history_by_cond (opponent_history)
Updates self.history_by_cond between each turns of the game.

class axelrod.strategies.dbs.DeterministicNode (action1, action2, depth)
Nodes (C, C), (C, D), (D, C), or (D, D) with deterministic choice for siblings.

get_siblings (policy)
Returns the siblings node of the current DeterministicNode. Builds 2 siblings (C, X) and (D, X) that are StochasticNodes. Those siblings are of the same depth as the current node. Their probabilities pC are defined by the policy argument.
is_stochastic()
Returns True if self is a StochasticNode.

class axelrod.strategies.dbs.Node
Nodes used to build a tree for the tree-search procedure. The tree has Deterministic and Stochastic nodes, as the
opponent’s strategy is learned as a probability distribution.

class axelrod.strategies.dbs.StochasticNode (own_action, pC, depth)
Node that have a probability pC to get to each sibling. A StochasticNode can be written (C, X) or (D, X), with
X = C with a probability pC, else X = D.

get_siblings()
Returns the siblings node of the current StochasticNode. There are two siblings which are Deterministic-
Nodes, their depth is equal to current node depth’s + 1.

is_stochastic()
Returns True if self is a StochasticNode.

axelrod.strategies.dbs.create_policy (pCC, pCD, pDC, pDD)
Creates a dict that represents a Policy. As defined in the reference, a Policy is a set of (prev_move, p) where p is
the probability to cooperate after prev_move, where prev_move can be (C, C), (C, D), (D, C) or (D, D).

Parameters
pCC, pCD, pDC, pDD [float] Must be between 0 and 1.

axelrod.strategies.dbs.minimax_tree_search (begin_node, policy, max_depth)
Tree search function (minimax search procedure) for the tree (built by recursion) corresponding to the oppo-
nent’s policy, and solves it. Returns a tuple of two floats that are the utility of playing C, and the utility of
playing D.

axelrod.strategies.dbs.move_gen (outcome, policy, depth_search_tree=5)
Returns the best move considering opponent’s policy and last move, using tree-search procedure.

class axelrod.strategies.defector.Defector
A player who only ever defects.

Names:
• Defector: [Axelrod1984]
• ALLD: [Press2012]
• Always defect: [Mittal2009]

static strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.defector.TrickyDefector
A defector that is trying to be tricky.

Names:
• Tricky Defector: Original name by Karol Langner

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Almost always defects, but will try to trick the opponent into cooperating.

Defect if opponent has cooperated at least once in the past and has defected for the last 3 turns in a row.

class axelrod.strategies.doubler.Doubler
Cooperates except when the opponent has defected and the opponent’s cooperation count is less than twice their
defection count.

Names:
• Doubler: [Prison1998]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Evolvable FSM Player (transitions: tuple = None, initial_state: int = None, initial_action: axelrod.action.Action = None, num_states: int = None, mutation_probability: float = 0.1, seed: int = None)
Abstract base class for evolvable finite state machine players.

create_vector_bounds ()
Creates the bounds for the decision variables.

crossover (other)
Optional method to allow Player to produce variants in combination with another player. Returns a new Player.

mutate ()
Optional method to allow Player to produce a variant (not in place).

classmethod normalize_transitions (transitions: Sequence[Sequence[T_co]]) → Tuple[Tuple[Some, ...], ...]
Translate a list of lists to a tuple of tuples.

receive_vector (vector)
Read a serialized vector into the set of FSM parameters (less initial state). Then assign those FSM parameters to this class instance.

The vector has three parts. The first is used to define the next state (for each of the player’s states - for each opponents action).

The second part is the player’s next moves (for each state - for each opponent’s actions).

Finally, a probability to determine the player’s first move.

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Evolved FSM 16
A 16 state FSM player trained with an evolutionary algorithm.
Names:
  • Evolved FSM 16: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Evolved FSM 16 Noise 05
A 16 state FSM player trained with an evolutionary algorithm with noisy matches (noise=0.05).
Names:
  • Evolved FSM 16 Noise 05: Original name by Marc Harper
class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.EvolvedFSM4
A 4 state FSM player trained with an evolutionary algorithm.

Names:
- Evolved FSM 4: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.EvolvedFSM6
An 6 state FSM player trained with an evolutionary algorithm.

Evolved using axelrod-dojo version 0.0.8 and axelrod version 4.10.0, trained to maximize score against the short_run_time_strategies with 10 machine states for 500 generations, population size of 40, mutation rate at 0.1, bottleneck at 10, 200 turns, and 0 noise. The resulting strategy had only 6 states in its accessible component.

Names:
- Evolved FSM 6: Original name by Frederick Vincent & Dashiell Fryer

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.FSMPlayer
(transitions: Tuple[Tuple[int, axelrod.action.Action, int, axelrod.action.Action], ...] = ((1, C, 1, C), (1, D, 1, D)), initial_state: int = 1, initial_action: axelrod.action.Action = C)

Abstract base class for finite state machine players.

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Fortress3
Finite state machine player specified in http://DOI.org/10.1109/CEC.2006.1688322.


Names:
- Fortress 3: [Ashlock2006b]

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Fortress4
Finite state machine player specified in http://DOI.org/10.1109/CEC.2006.1688322.


Names:
- Fortress 4: [Ashlock2006b]

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Predator
Finite state machine player specified in http://DOI.org/10.1109/CEC.2006.1688322.

Names:
- Predator: [Ashlock2006b]

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Pun1
FSM player described in [Ashlock2006].

Names:
- Pun1: [Ashlock2006]
class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Raider
FSM player described in http://DOI.org/10.1109/FOCI.2014.7007818.
Names
  • Raider: [Ashlock2014]

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Ripoff
FSM player described in http://DOI.org/10.1109/TEVC.2008.920675.
Names
  • Ripoff: [Ashlock2008]

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.SimpleFSM(transitions: tuple, initial_state: int)
Simple implementation of a finite state machine that transitions between states based on the last round of play.
move(opponent_action: axelrod.action.Action) → axelrod.action.Action
Computes the response move and changes state.

num_states()
Return the number of states of the machine.

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.SolutionB1
FSM player described in http://DOI.org/10.1109/TCIAIG.2014.2326012.
Names
  • Solution B1: [Ashlock2015]

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.SolutionB5
FSM player described in http://DOI.org/10.1109/TCIAIG.2014.2326012.
Names
  • Solution B5: [Ashlock2015]

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.TF1
A FSM player trained to maximize Moran fixation probabilities.
Names:
  • TF1: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.TF2
A FSM player trained to maximize Moran fixation probabilities.
Names:
  • TF2: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.TF3
A FSM player trained to maximize Moran fixation probabilities.
Names:
  • TF3: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.Thumper
FSM player described in http://DOI.org/10.1109/TEVC.2008.920675.
Names
  • Thumper: [Ashlock2008]
class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.UsuallyCooperates
   This strategy cooperates except after a C following a D.
   Names:
   • Usually Cooperates (UC): [Ashlock2009]

class axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.UsuallyDefects
   This strategy defects except after a D following a C.
   Names:
   • Usually Defects (UD): [Ashlock2009]

class axelrod.strategies.forgiver.Forgetter
   A player starts by cooperating however will defect if at any point the opponent has defected more than 10 percent of the time
   Names:
   • Forgetter: Original name by Thomas Campbell

   strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
   Begins by playing C, then plays D if the opponent has defected more than 10 percent of the time.

class axelrod.strategies.forgiver.ForgivingTitForTat
   A player starts by cooperating however will defect if at any point, the opponent has defected more than 10 percent of the time, and their most recent decision was defect.
   Names:
   • Forgiving Tit For Tat: Original name by Thomas Campbell

   strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
   Begins by playing C, then plays D if the opponent has defected more than 10 percent of the time and their most recent decision was defect.

Stochastic variants of Lookup table based-strategies, trained with particle swarm algorithms.

For the original see: https://gist.github.com/GDKO/60c3d0fd423598f3c4e4

class axelrod.strategies.gambler.EvolvableGambler (lookup_dict: dict = None, initial_actions: tuple = None, pattern: Any = None, parameters: axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Plays = None, mutation_probability: float = None, seed: int = None)

   create_vector_bounds ()
   Creates the bounds for the decision variables. Ignores extra parameters.

   receive_vector (vector)
   Receives a vector and updates the player’s pattern. Ignores extra parameters.

class axelrod.strategies.gambler.Gambler (lookup_dict: dict = None, initial_actions: tuple = None, pattern: Any = None, parameters: axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Plays = None)

   A stochastic version of LookerUp which will select randomly an action in some cases.
   Names:
   • Gambler: Original name by Georgios Koutsovoulos

   strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
   Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
class axelrod.strategies.gambler.PSOGambler1_1_1
A 1x1x1 PSOGambler trained with pyswarm.

Names:
  • PSO Gambler 1_1_1: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.gambler.PSOGambler2_2_2
A 2x2x2 PSOGambler trained with a particle swarm algorithm (implemented in pyswarm). Original version by Georgios Koutsovoulos.

Names:
  • PSO Gambler 2_2_2: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.gambler.PSOGambler2_2_2_Noise05
A 2x2x2 PSOGambler trained with pyswarm with noise=0.05.

Names:
  • PSO Gambler 2_2_2 Noise 05: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.gambler.PSOGamblerMem1
A 1x1x0 PSOGambler trained with pyswarm. This is the ‘optimal’ memory one strategy trained against the set of short run time strategies in the Axelrod library.

Names:
  • PSO Gambler Mem1: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.gambler.ZDMem2
A memory two generalization of a zero determinant player.

Names:
  • ZDmem2: Original name by Marc Harper
  • Unnamed [LiS2014]

class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.GoByMajority
(strategy) (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

Submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Gail Grisell. It came 23rd and was written in 10 lines of BASIC. A player examines the history of the opponent: if the opponent has more defections than cooperations then the player defects.

In case of equal number of defections and cooperations this player will Cooperate. Passing the soft=False keyword argument when initialising will create a HardGoByMajority which Defects in case of equality.

An optional memory attribute will limit the number of turns remembered (by default this is 0)

Names:
  • Go By Majority: [Axelrod1984]
  • Grisell: [Axelrod1980b]
  • Soft Majority: [Mittal2009]
class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.GoByMajority10
    GoByMajority player with a memory of 10.

Names:
    • Go By Majority 10: Original name by Karol Langner

class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.GoByMajority20
    GoByMajority player with a memory of 20.

Names:
    • Go By Majority 20: Original name by Karol Langner

class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.GoByMajority40
    GoByMajority player with a memory of 40.

Names:
    • Go By Majority 40: Original name by Karol Langner

class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.GoByMajority5
    GoByMajority player with a memory of 5.

Names:
    • Go By Majority 5: Original name by Karol Langner

class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.HardGoByMajority (memory_depth: Union[int, float] = inf)
    A player examines the history of the opponent: if the opponent has more defections than cooperations then the player defects. In case of equal number of defections and cooperations this player will Defect.
    An optional memory attribute will limit the number of turns remembered (by default this is 0)

Names:
    • Hard Majority: [Mittal2009]

class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.HardGoByMajority10
    HardGoByMajority player with a memory of 10.

Names:
    • Hard Go By Majority 10: Original name by Karol Langner

class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.HardGoByMajority20
    HardGoByMajority player with a memory of 20.

Names:
    • Hard Go By Majority 20: Original name by Karol Langner

class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.HardGoByMajority40
    HardGoByMajority player with a memory of 40.

Names:
    • Hard Go By Majority 40: Original name by Karol Langner

class axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.HardGoByMajority5
    HardGoByMajority player with a memory of 5.

Names:
    • Hard Go By Majority 5: Original name by Karol Langner
class axelrod.strategies.gradualkiller.GradualKiller
It begins by defecting in the first five moves, then cooperates two times. It then defects all the time if the opponent has defected in move 6 and 7, else cooperates all the time. Initially designed to stop Gradual from defeating TitForTat in a 3 Player tournament.
 Names
• Gradual Killer: [Prison1998]

original_class
alias of GradualKiller
class axelrod.strategies.grudger.Aggravater
Grudger, except that it defects on the first 3 turns
 Names
• Aggravater: Original name by Thomas Campbell

static strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
class axelrod.strategies.grudger.EasyGo
A player starts by defecting however will cooperate if at any point the opponent has defected.
 Names:
• Easy Go: [Prison1998]
• Reverse Grudger (RGRIM): [Li2011]
• Fool Me Forever: [Harper2017]

static strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Begins by playing D, then plays C for the remaining rounds if the opponent ever plays D.
class axelrod.strategies.grudger.ForgetfulGrudger
A player starts by cooperating however will defect if at any point the opponent has defected, but forgets after mem_length matches.
 Names:
• Forgetful Grudger: Original name by Geraint Palmer

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Begins by playing C, then plays D for mem_length rounds if the opponent ever plays D.
class axelrod.strategies.grudger.GeneralSoftGrudger (n: int = 1, d: int = 4, c: int = 2)
 Names:
• General Soft Grudger: Original Name by J. Taylor Smith

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Punishes after its opponent defects ‘n’ times consecutively. The punishment is in the form of ‘d’ defections followed by a penance of ‘c’ consecutive cooperations.
class axelrod.strategies.grudger.Grudger
A player starts by cooperating however will defect if at any point the opponent has defected.
 This strategy came 7th in Axelrod’s original tournament.
Names:

- Friedman’s strategy: [Axelrod1980]
- Grudger: [Li2011]
- Grim: [Berg2015]
- Grim Trigger: [Banks1990]
- Spite: [Beaufils1997]
- Spiteful: [Mathieu2015]
- Vengeful: [Ashlock2009]

**static strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Begins by playing C, then plays D for the remaining rounds if the opponent ever plays D.

class axelrod.strategies.grudger.GrudgerAlternator
A player starts by cooperating until the first opponents defection, then alternates D-C.

Names:

- c_then_per_dc: [Prison1998]
- Grudger Alternator: Original name by Geraint Palmer

**strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Begins by playing C, then plays Alternator for the remaining rounds if the opponent ever plays D.

class axelrod.strategies.grudger.OppositeGrudger
A player starts by defecting however will cooperate if at any point the opponent has cooperated.

Names:

- Opposite Grudger: Original name by Geraint Palmer

**static strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Begins by playing D, then plays C for the remaining rounds if the opponent ever plays C.

class axelrod.strategies.grudger.SoftGrudger

- Soft Grudger (SGRIM): [Li2011]

**strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Begins by playing C, then plays D, D, D, D, C, C against a defection

class axelrod.strategies.grudger.SpitefulCC
Behaves like Grudger after cooperating for 2 turns

Names:

- spiteful_cc: [Mathieu2015]

**static strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Cooperates until the opponent defects. Then defects forever. Always cooperates twice at the start.


A player that defects after a certain level of grumpiness. Grumpiness increases when the opponent defects and decreases when the opponent co-operates.

Names:

- Grumpy: Original name by Jason Young

2.2. Reference
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
A player that gets grumpier the more the opposition defects, and nicer the more they cooperate.
Starts off Nice, but becomes grumpy once the grumpiness threshold is hit. Won’t become nice once that
grumpy threshold is hit, but must reach a much lower threshold before it becomes nice again.

class axelrod.strategies.handshake.Handshake (initial_plays: List[axelrod.action.Action] = None)
Starts with C, D. If the opponent plays the same way, cooperate forever, else defect forever.
Names:
• Handshake: [Robson1990]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.hmm.EvolvableHMMPlayer (transitions_C=None, transitions_D=None, emission_probabilities=None, initial_state=0, initial_action=C, num_states=None, mutation_probability=None, seed: int = None)
Evolvable version of HMMPlayer.

create_vector_bounds ()
Creates the bounds for the decision variables.

crossover (other)
Optional method to allow Player to produce variants in combination with another player. Returns a new
Player.

mutate ()
Optional method to allow Player to produce a variant (not in place).

receive_vector (vector)
Read a serialized vector into the set of HMM parameters (less initial state). Then assign those HMM
parameters to this class instance.

Assume that the vector has the right number of elements for an HMMParams class with self.num_states.
Assume the first num_states^2 entries are the transitions_C matrix. The next num_states^2 entries are the
transitions_D matrix. Then the next num_states entries are the emission_probabilities vector. Finally the
last entry is the initial_action.

class axelrod.strategies.hmm.EvolvedHMM5
An HMM-based player with five hidden states trained with an evolutionary algorithm.

Names:
• Evolved HMM 5: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.hmm.HMMPlayer (transitions_C=None, transitions_D=None, emission_probabilities=None, initial_state=0, initial_action=C)
Abstract base class for Hidden Markov Model players.

Names
• HMM Player: Original name by Marc Harper

is_stochastic () → bool
Determines if the player is stochastic.
**set_seed**(seed=None)
Set a random seed for the player’s random number generator.

**strategy**(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.hmm.SimpleHMM(transitions_C, transitions_D, emission_probabilities, initial_state)
Implementation of a basic Hidden Markov Model. We assume that the transition matrix is conditioned on the opponent’s last action, so there are two transition matrices. Emission distributions are stored as Bernoulli probabilities for each state. This is essentially a stochastic FSM.


**is_well_formed**() → bool
Determines if the HMM parameters are well-formed:

- Both matrices are stochastic
- Emissions probabilities are in [0, 1]
- The initial state is valid.

Changes state and computes the response action.

**Parameters**

- **opponent_action**: Axelrod.Action The opponent’s last action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.hmm.is_stochastic_matrix(m, ep=1e-08) → bool
Checks that the matrix m (a list of lists) is a stochastic matrix.

**class** axelrod.strategies.hmm.mutate_row(row, mutation_probability, rng)
, crossover_lists_of_lists Given a row of probabilities, randomly change each entry with probability mutation_probability (a value between 0 and 1). If changing, then change by a value randomly (uniformly) chosen from [-0.25, 0.25] bounded by 0 and 100%.

**class** axelrod.strategies.hunter.AlternatorHunter
A player who hunts for alternators.

**Names**:

- Alternator Hunter: Original name by Karol Langner

**strategy**(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.hunter.CooperatorHunter
A player who hunts for cooperators.

**Names**:

- Cooperator Hunter: Original name by Karol Langner

**strategy**(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.hunter.CycleHunter
Hunts strategies that play cyclically, like any of the Cyclers, Alternator, etc.

**Names**:

- Cycle Hunter: Original name by Marc Harper

2.2. Reference
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.hunter.DefectorHunter
A player who hunts for defectors.
Names:

• Defector Hunter: Original name by Karol Langner

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.hunter.EventualCycleHunter
Hunts strategies that eventually play cyclically.
Names:

• Eventual Cycle Hunter: Original name by Marc Harper

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → None
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.hunter.MathConstantHunter
A player who hunts for mathematical constant players.
Names:
Math Constant Hunter: Original name by Karol Langner

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Check whether the number of cooperations in the first and second halves of the history are close. The variance of the uniform distribution (1/4) is a reasonable delta but use something lower for certainty and avoiding false positives. This approach will also detect a lot of random players.

class axelrod.strategies.hunter.RandomHunter
A player who hunts for random players.
Names:

• Random Hunter: Original name by Karol Langner

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
A random player is unpredictable, which means the conditional frequency of cooperation after cooperation, and defection after defections, should be close to 50%... although how close is debatable.

class axelrod.strategies.inverse.Inverse
A player who defects with a probability that diminishes relative to how long ago the opponent defected.
Names:

• Inverse: Original Name by Karol Langner

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Looks at opponent history to see if they have defected.
If so, player defection is inversely proportional to when this occurred.

class axelrod.strategies.lookerup.EvolvableLookerUp (lookup_dict: dict = None, initial_actions: tuple = None, pattern: Any = None, parameters: axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Plays = None, mutation_probability: float = None, seed: int = None)
**crossover** *(other)*
Optional method to allow Player to produce variants in combination with another player. Returns a new Player.

**mutate** ()
Optional method to allow Player to produce a variant (not in place).

class axelrod.strategies.lookerup.EvolvedLookerUp1_1_1
A 1 1 1 Lookerup trained with an evolutionary algorithm.

Names:
- Evolved Lookerup 1 1 1: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.lookerup.EvolvedLookerUp2_2_2
A 2 2 2 Lookerup trained with an evolutionary algorithm.

Names:
- Evolved Lookerup 2 2 2: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.lookerup.LookerUp *(lookup_dict: dict = None, initial_actions: tuple = None, pattern: Any = None, parameters: axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Plays = None)*

This strategy uses a LookupTable to decide its next action. If there is not enough history to use the table, it calls from a list of self.initial_actions.

if self_depth=2, op_depth=3, op_openings_depth=5, LookerUp finds the last 2 plays of self, the last 3 plays of opponent and the opening 5 plays of opponent. It then looks those up on the LookupTable and returns the appropriate action. If 5 rounds have not been played (the minimum required for op_openings_depth), it calls from self.initial_actions.

LookerUp can be instantiated with a dictionary. The dictionary uses tuple(tuple, tuple, tuple) or Plays as keys. for example.

- **self_plays**: depth=2
- **op_plays**: depth=1
- **op_openings**: depth=0:

    {Plays(((C, C), (C), ())): C,
     Plays(((C, C), (D), ())): D,
     Plays(((C, D), (C), ())): D, <- example below
     Plays(((C, D), (D), ())): D,
     Plays(((D, C), (C), ())): C,
     Plays(((D, C), (D), ())): D,
     Plays(((D, D), (C), ())): C,
     Plays(((D, D), (D), ())): D}

From the above table, if the player last played C, D and the opponent last played C (here the initial opponent play is ignored) then this round, the player would play D.

The dictionary must contain all possible permutations of C’s and D’s.

LookerUp can also be instanitiated with *pattern=str/tuple* of actions, and:

```python
parameters=Plays{
    self_plays=player_depth: int,
    op_plays=op_depth: int,
    op_openings=op_openings_depth: int
}
```
It will create keys of len=2 ** (sum(parameters)) and map the pattern to the keys.

initial_actions is a tuple such as (C, C, D). A table needs initial actions equal to max(self_plays depth, opponent_plays depth, opponent_initial_plays depth). If provided initial_actions is too long, the extra will be ignored. If provided initial_actions is too short, the shortfall will be made up with C’s.

Some well-known strategies can be expressed as special cases; for example Cooperator is given by the dict (All history is ignored and always play C):

```
{(Plays((,), (), ()): C}
```

Tit-For-Tat is given by (The only history that is important is the opponent’s last play.):

```
{Plays((,), (D,), ()): D,
Plays((,), (C,), ()): C}
```

LookerUp’s LookupTable defaults to Tit-For-Tat. The initial_actions defaults to playing C.

Names:

- Lookerup: Original name by Martin Jones

```
lookup_table_display (sort_by: tuple = ('op_openings', 'self_plays', 'op_plays')) → str
```

Returns a string for printing lookup_table info in specified order.

**Parameters**

- sort_by: only_elements='self_plays', 'op_plays', 'op_openings'

```
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → Reaction
```

This is a placeholder strategy.

```
class axelrod.strategies.lookerup.LookupTable (lookup_dict: dict)
```

LookerUp and its children use this object to determine their next actions.

It is an object that creates a table of all possible plays to a specified depth and the action to be returned for each combination of plays. The “get” method returns the appropriate response. For the table containing:

```
....
Plays(self_plays=(C, C), op_plays=(C, D), op_openings=(D, C): D
Plays(self_plays=(C, C), op_plays=(C, D), op_openings=(D, D): C
....
```

with: player.history[-2:]=[C, C] and opponent.history[-2:]=[C, D] and opponent.history[:2]=[D, D], calling LookupTable.get(plays=(C, C), op_plays=(C, D), op_openings=(D, D)) will return C.

Instantiate the table with a lookup_dict. This is {(self_plays_tuple, op_plays_tuple, op_openings_tuple): action, ...}. It must contain every possible permutation with C’s and D’s of the above tuple. so:

```
good_dict = {((C,), (C,), ()): C,
             ((C,), (D,), ()): C,
             ((D,), (C,), ()): D,
             ((D,), (D,), ()): C}
bad_dict = {((C,), (C,), ()): C,
            ((C,), (D,), ()): C,
            ((D,), (C,), ()): D}
```

LookupTable.from_pattern() creates an ordered list of keys for you and maps the pattern to the keys:

```
LookupTable.from_pattern(pattern=(C, D, D, C),
             player_depth=0, op_depth=1, op_openings_depth=1
)
```
creates the dictionary:

```python
{Plays(self_plays=(), op_plays=(C), op_openings=(C)): C,
 Plays(self_plays=(), op_plays=(C), op_openings=(D)): D,
 Plays(self_plays=(), op_plays=(D), op_openings=(C)): D,
 Plays(self_plays=(), op_plays=(D), op_openings=(D)): C,}
```

and then returns a LookupTable with that dictionary.

```python
display (sort_by: tuple = ('op_openings', 'self_plays', 'op_plays')) → str
```

Returns a string for printing lookup_table info in specified order.

**Parameters**

- `sort_by` – only_elements='self_plays', 'op_plays', 'op_openings'

```python
class axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Plays (self_plays, op_plays, op_openings)
```

```python
op_openings
Alias for field number 2
```

```python
op_plays
Alias for field number 1
```

```python
self_plays
Alias for field number 0
```

```python
class axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Winne12
A lookup table based strategy.
```

Names:

- Winner12: [Mathieu2015]

```python
class axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Winne21
A lookup table based strategy.
```

Names:

- Winner21: [Mathieu2015]

```python
axelrod.strategies.lookerup.create_lookup_table_keys (player_depth: int, op_depth: int, op_openings_depth: int) → list
```

Returns a list of Plays that has all possible permutations of C’s and D’s for each specified depth. The list is in order, C < D sorted by ((player_tuple), (op_tuple), (op_openings_tuple)). create_lookup_keys(2, 1, 0) returns:

```python
[Plays(self_plays=(C, C), op_plays=(C,), op_openings=()),
 Plays(self_plays=(C, C), op_plays=(D,), op_openings=()),
 Plays(self_plays=(C, D), op_plays=(C,), op_openings=()),
 Plays(self_plays=(C, D), op_plays=(D,), op_openings=()),
 Plays(self_plays=(D, C), op_plays=(C,), op_openings=()),
 Plays(self_plays=(D, C), op_plays=(D,), op_openings=()),
 Plays(self_plays=(D, D), op_plays=(C,), op_openings=()),
 Plays(self_plays=(D, D), op_plays=(D,), op_openings=())]
```

```python
axelrod.strategies.lookerup.get_last_n_plays (player: axelrod.player.Player, depth: int) → tuple
```

Returns the last N plays of player as a tuple.

```python
axelrod.strategies.lookerup.make_keys_into_plays (lookup_table: dict) → dict
```

Returns a dict where all keys are Plays.
**class axelrod.strategies.mathematicalconstants.CotoDeRatio**
The player will always aim to bring the ratio of co-operations to defections closer to the ratio as given in a sub class

Names:
- Co to Do Ratio: Original Name by Timothy Standen

**strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action**
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class axelrod.strategies.mathematicalconstants.Golden**
The player will always aim to bring the ratio of co-operations to defections closer to the golden mean

Names:
- Golden: Original Name by Timothy Standen

**class axelrod.strategies.mathematicalconstants.Pi**
The player will always aim to bring the ratio of co-operations to defections closer to the pi

Names:
- Pi: Original Name by Timothy Standen

**class axelrod.strategies.mathematicalconstants.e**
The player will always aim to bring the ratio of co-operations to defections closer to the e

Names:
- e: Original Name by Timothy Standen

Memory Two strategies.

**class axelrod.strategies.memorytwo.AON2**
AON2 a memory two strategy introduced in [Hilbe2017]. It belongs to the AONk (all-or-none) family of strategies. These strategies were designed to satisfy the three following properties:

1. Mutually Cooperative. A strategy is mutually cooperative if there are histories for which the strategy prescribes to cooperate, and if it continues to cooperate after rounds with mutual cooperation (provided the last k actions of the focal player were actually consistent).

2. Error correcting. A strategy is error correcting after at most k rounds if, after any history, it generally takes a group of players at most k + 1 rounds to re-establish mutual cooperation.

3. Retaliating. A strategy is retaliating for at least k rounds if, after rounds in which the focal player cooperated while the coplayer defected, the strategy responds by defecting the following k rounds.

In [Hilbe2017] the following vectors are reported as “equivalent” to AON2 with their respective self-cooperation rate (note that these are not the same):

1. \([1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1]\), self-cooperation rate: 0.952
2. \([1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0]\), self-cooperation rate: 0.951
3. \([1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1]\), self-cooperation rate: 0.951
4. \([1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1]\), self-cooperation rate: 0.952

AON2 is implemented using vector 1 due its self-cooperation rate.

In essence it is a strategy that starts off by cooperating and will cooperate again only after the states (CC, CC), (CD, CD), (DC, DC), (DD, DD).

Names:
- AON2: [Hilbe2017]
class axelrod.strategies.memorytwo.DelayedAON1

Delayed AON1 a memory two strategy also introduced in [Hilbe2017] and belongs to the AONk family. Note that AON1 is equivalent to Win Stay Lose Shift.

In [Hilbe2017] the following vectors are reported as “equivalent” to Delayed AON1 with their respective self-cooperation rate (note that these are not the same):

1. \([1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0}\), self-cooperation rate: 0.952
2. \([1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1]\), self-cooperation rate: 0.970
3. \([1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 0, 1]\), self-cooperation rate: 0.971

Delayed AON1 is implemented using vector 3 due its self-cooperation rate.

In essence it is a strategy that starts off by cooperating and will cooperate again only after the states (CC, CC), (CD, CD), (CD, DD), (DD, CD), (DC, DC) and (DD, DD).

Names:

• Delayed AON1: [Hilbe2017]

class axelrod.strategies.memorytwo.MEM2

A memory-two player that switches between TFT, TFTT, and ALLD.

Note that the reference claims that this is a memory two strategy but in fact it is infinite memory. This is because the player plays as ALLD if ALLD has ever been selected twice, which can only be known if the entire history of play is accessible.

Names:

• MEM2: [Li2014]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \rightarrow axelrod.action.Action

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.memorytwo.MemoryTwoPlayer (sixteen_vector: Optional[Tuple[float, ...]]) = None, initial: Optional[Tuple[axelrod.action.Action, axelrod.action.Action]] = None)

Uses a sixteen-vector for strategies based on the 16 conditional probabilities \(P(X | I,J,K,L)\) where \(X, I, J, K, L\) in \([C, D]\) and \(I, J\) are the players last two moves and \(K, L\) are the opponents last two moves. These conditional probabilities are the following:

1. \(P(C|CC, CC)\)
2. \(P(C|CC, CD)\)
3. \(P(C|CC, DC)\)
4. \(P(C|CC, DD)\)
5. \(P(C|CD, CC)\)
6. \(P(C|CD, CD)\)
7. \(P(C|CD, DC)\)
8. \(P(C|CD, DD)\)
9. \(P(C|DD, CC)\)
10. \(P(C|DD, CD)\)
11. \(P(C|DD, DC)\)
12. \(P(C|DD, DD)\)

Cooperator is set as the default player if sixteen_vector is not given.

Names

• Memory Two: [Hilbe2017]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \rightarrow axelrod.action.Action

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

Memory One strategies. Note that there are Memory One strategies in other files, including titfortat.py and zero_determinant.py

class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.ALLCorALLD

This strategy is at the parameter extreme of the ZD strategies (\(\phi = 0\)). It simply repeats its last move, and so mimics ALLC or ALLD after round one. If the tournament is noisy, there will be long runs of C and D.

For now starting choice is random of 0.6, but that was an arbitrary choice at implementation time.

Names:

• ALLC or ALLD: Original name by Marc Harper
Repeat: [Akin2015]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \rightarrow axelrod.action.Action

This is a placeholder strategy.

class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.FirmButFair

A strategy that cooperates on the first move, and cooperates except after receiving a sucker payoff.

Names:

• Firm But Fair: [Frean1994]

class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.GTFT (p: float = None)

Generous Tit For Tat Strategy.

Names:

• Generous Tit For Tat: [Nowak1993]

• Naive peace maker: [Gaudesi2016]

• Soft Joss: [Gaudesi2016]

class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.MemoryOnePlayer (four_vector: Tuple[float, float, float, float] = None, initial: axelrod.action.Action = C)

Uses a four-vector for strategies based on the last round of play, (P(C|CC), P(C|CD), P(C|DC), P(C|DD)). Win-Stay Lose-Shift is set as the default player if four_vector is not given. Intended to be used as an abstract base class or to at least be supplied with a initializing four_vector.

Names

• Memory One: [Nowak1990]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \rightarrow axelrod.action.Action

This is a placeholder strategy.

class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.ReactivePlayer (probabilities: Tuple[float, float])

A generic reactive player. Defined by 2 probabilities conditional on the opponent’s last move: P(C|C), P(C|D).

Names:

• Reactive: [Nowak1989]

class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.SoftJoss (q: float = 0.9)

Defects with probability 0.9 when the opponent defects, otherwise emulates Tit-For-Tat.

Names:

• Soft Joss: [Prison1998]

class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.StochasticCooperator

Stochastic Cooperator.

Names:

• Stochastic Cooperator: [Adami2013]

class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.StochasticWSLS (ep: float = 0.05)

Stochastic WSLS, similar to Generous TFT. Note that this is not the same as Stochastic WSLS described in [Amaral2016], that strategy is a modification of WSLS that learns from the performance of other strategies.

Names:

• Stochastic WSLS: Original name by Marc Harper
class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.WinShiftLoseStay

Win-Shift Lose-Stay, also called Reverse Pavlov.

Names:
- WSLS: [Li2011]

class axelrod.strategies.memoryone.WinStayLoseShift

Win-Stay Lose-Shift, also called Pavlov.

Names:
- Win Stay Lose Shift: [Nowak1993]
- WSLS: [Stewart2012]
- Pavlov: [Kraines1989]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action

Actual strategy definition that determines player's action.

class axelrod.strategies.meta.MemoryDecay (p_memory_delete: float = 0.1, p_memory_alter: float = 0.03, loss_value: float = -2, gain_value: float = 1, memory: list = None, start_strategy: axelrod.player.Player = <class 'axelrod.strategies.titfortat.TitForTat'>, start_strategy_duration: int = 15)

A player utilizes the (default) Tit for Tat strategy for the first (default) 15 turns, at the same time memorizing the opponent’s decisions. After the 15 turns have passed, the player calculates a 'net cooperation score' (NCS) for their opponent, weighing decisions to Cooperate as (default) 1, and to Defect as (default) -2. If the opponent's NCS is below 0, the player defects; otherwise, they cooperate.

The player’s memories of the opponent’s decisions have a random chance to be altered (i.e., a C decision becomes D or vice versa; default probability is 0.03) or deleted (default probability is 0.1).

It is possible to pass a different axelrod player class to change the initial player behavior.

Name: Memory Decay

gain_loss_translate ()

Translates the actions (D and C) to numeric values (loss_value and gain_value).

memory_alter ()

Alters memory entry, i.e. puts C if there’s a D and vice versa.

memory_delete ()

Deletes memory entry.

meta_strategy (results, opponent)

Determine the meta result based on results of all players. Override this function in child classes.

class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaHunter

A player who uses a selection of hunters.

Names

- Meta Hunter: Original name by Karol Langner

static meta_strategy (results, opponent)

Determine the meta result based on results of all players. Override this function in child classes.

class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaHunterAggressive (team=None)

A player who uses a selection of hunters.
Names

- Meta Hunter Aggressive: Original name by Marc Harper

**static meta_strategy** *(results, opponent)*
Determine the meta result based on results of all players. Override this function in child classes.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMajority(team=None)
```
A player who goes by the majority vote of all other non-meta players.

Names:

- Meta Majority: Original name by Karol Langner

**static meta_strategy** *(results, opponent)*
Determine the meta result based on results of all players. Override this function in child classes.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMajorityFiniteMemory
```
MetaMajority with the team of Finite Memory Players

Names:

- Meta Majority Finite Memory: Original name by Marc Harper

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMajorityLongMemory
```
MetaMajority with the team of Long (infinite) Memory Players

Names:

- Meta Majority Long Memory: Original name by Marc Harper

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMajorityMemoryOne
```
MetaMajority with the team of Memory One players

Names:

- Meta Majority Memory One: Original name by Marc Harper

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMinority(team=None)
```
A player who goes by the minority vote of all other non-meta players.

Names:

- Meta Minority: Original name by Karol Langner

**static meta_strategy** *(results, opponent)*
Determine the meta result based on results of all players. Override this function in child classes.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMixer(team=None, distribution=None)
```
A player who randomly switches between a team of players. If no distribution is passed then the player will uniformly choose between sub players.

In essence this is creating a Mixed strategy.

Parameters

- **team** [list of strategy classes, optional] Team of strategies that are to be randomly played If none is passed will select the ordinary strategies.

- **distribution** [list representing a probability distribution, optional] This gives the distribution from which to select the players. If none is passed will select uniformly.

Names:

- Meta Mixer: Original name by Vince Knight
**index_strategy** *(opponent)*  
When the team effectively has a single player, only use that strategy.

**meta_strategy** *(results, opponent)*  
Using the `random.choice` function to sample with weights.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaPlayer(team=None):
    A generic player that has its own team of players.
```

Names:

- Meta Player: Original name by Karol Langner

```python
meta_strategy(results, opponent)
```
Determine the meta result based on results of all players. Override this function in child classes.

```python
set_seed(seed=None)
```
Set a random seed for the player's random number generator.

```python
strategy(opponent)
```
Actual strategy definition that determines player's action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaWinner(team=None):
A player who goes by the strategy of the current winner.
```

Names:

- Meta Winner: Original name by Karol Langner

```python
meta_strategy(results, opponent)
```
Determine the meta result based on results of all players. Override this function in child classes.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaWinnerDeterministic:
Meta Winner with the team of Deterministic Players.
```

Names:

- Meta Winner Deterministic: Original name by Marc Harper

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaWinnerEnsemble(team=None):
A variant of MetaWinner that chooses one of the top scoring strategies at random against each opponent. Note this strategy is always stochastic regardless of the team, if team larger than 1, and the players are distinct.
```

Names:

- Meta Winner Ensemble: Original name by Marc Harper

```python
meta_strategy(results, opponent)
```
Determine the meta result based on results of all players. Override this function in child classes.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaWinnerFiniteMemory:
MetaWinner with the team of Finite Memory Players
```

Names:

- Meta Winner Finite Memory: Original name by Marc Harper

```python
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaWinnerLongMemory:
MetaWinner with the team of Long (infinite) Memory Players
```

Names:

- Meta Winner Long Memory: Original name by Marc Harper
class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaWinnerMemoryOne
    Meta Winner with the team of Memory One players
    
    Names
    • Meta Winner Memory Memory One: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaWinnerStochastic
    Meta Winner with the team of Stochastic Players.
    
    Names
    • Meta Winner Stochastic: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.meta.NMWEDeterministic
    Nice Meta Winner Ensemble with the team of Deterministic Players.
    
    Names
    • Nice Meta Winner Ensemble Deterministic: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.meta.NMWEFiniteMemory
    Nice Meta Winner Ensemble with the team of Finite Memory Players.
    
    Names
    • Nice Meta Winner Ensemble Finite Memory: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.meta.NMWELongMemory
    Nice Meta Winner Ensemble with the team of Long Memory Players.
    
    Names
    • Nice Meta Winner Ensemble Long Memory: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.meta.NMWEMemoryOne
    Nice Meta Winner Ensemble with the team of Memory One Players.
    
    Names
    • Nice Meta Winner Ensemble Memory One: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.meta.NMWESTochastic
    Nice Meta Winner Ensemble with the team of Stochastic Players.
    
    Names
    • Nice Meta Winner Ensemble Stochastic: Original name by Marc Harper

class axelrod.strategies.meta.NiceMetaWinner (team=None)
    A player who goes by the strategy of the current winner.
    
    Names:
    • Meta Winner: Original name by Karol Langner

original_class
    alias of MetaWinner

class axelrod.strategies.meta.NiceMetaWinnerEnsemble (team=None)
    A variant of MetaWinner that chooses one of the top scoring strategies at random against each opponent. Note this strategy is always stochastic regardless of the team, if team larger than 1, and the players are distinct.
    
    Names:
    • Meta Winner Ensemble: Original name by Marc Harper
**original_class**
alias of *MetaWinnerEnsemble*

**class** axelrod.strategies.mutual.Desperate
A player that only cooperates after mutual defection.
Names:
  • Desperate: [Berg2015]

**strategy** (*opponent*: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.mutual.Hopeless
A player that only defects after mutual cooperation.
Names:
  • Hopeless: [Berg2015]

**strategy** (*opponent*: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.mutual.Willing
A player that only defects after mutual defection.
Names:
  • Willing: [Berg2015]

**strategy** (*opponent*: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.negation.Negation
A player starts by cooperating or defecting randomly if it’s their first move, then simply doing the opposite of the opponents last move thereafter.
Names:
  • Negation: [PD2017]

**strategy** (*opponent*: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.oncebitten.FoolMeOnce
Forgives one D then retaliates forever on a second D.
Names:
  • Fool me once: Original name by Marc Harper

**static strategy** (*opponent*: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.oncebitten.ForgetfulFoolMeOnce (forget_probability: float = 0.05)
Forgives one D then retaliates forever on a second D. Sometimes randomly forgets the defection count, and so keeps a secondary count separate from the standard count in Player.
Names:
  • Forgetful Fool Me Once: Original name by Marc Harper

**strategy** (*opponent*: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
**class** axelrod.strategies.oncebitten.**OnceBitten**
Cooperates once when the opponent defects, but if they defect twice in a row defaults to forgetful grudger for 10 turns defecting.

Names:

- Once Bitten: Original name by Holly Marissa

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Begins by playing C, then plays D for mem_length rounds if the opponent ever plays D twice in a row.

**class** axelrod.strategies.prober.**CollectiveStrategy**
Defined in [Li2009]. 'It always cooperates in the first move and defects in the second move. If the opponent also cooperates in the first move and defects in the second move, CS will cooperate until the opponent defects. Otherwise, CS will always defect.'

Names:

- Collective Strategy: [Li2009]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.prober.**Detective** *(initial_actions: List[axelrod.action.Action] = None)*
Starts with C, D, C, C, or with the given sequence of actions. If the opponent defects at least once in the first fixed rounds, play as TFT forever, else defect forever.

Names:

- Detective: [NC2019]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.prober.**HardProber**
Plays D, D, C, C initially. Defects forever if opponent cooperated in moves 2 and 3. Otherwise plays TFT.

Names:

- Hard Prober: [Prison1998]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.prober.**NaiveProber** *(p: float = 0.1)*
Like tit-for-tat, but it occasionally defects with a small probability.

Names:

- Naive Prober: [Li2011]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

**class** axelrod.strategies.prober.**Prober**
Plays D, C, C initially. Defects forever if opponent cooperated in moves 2 and 3. Otherwise plays TFT.

Names:

- Prober: [Li2011]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
class axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober2
Plays D, C, C initially. Cooperates forever if opponent played D then C in moves 2 and 3. Otherwise plays TFT.

Names:
- Prober 2: [Prison1998]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober3
Plays D, C initially. Defects forever if opponent played C in moves 2. Otherwise plays TFT.

Names:
- Prober 3: [Prison1998]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober4
Plays C, C, D, C, D, D, C, C, D, C, D, C, D, D, C, D, D, C, D, D, D, C, C, D initially. Counts retaliating and provocative defections of the opponent. If the absolute difference between the counts is smaller or equal to 2, defects forever. Otherwise plays C for the next 5 turns and TFT for the rest of the game.

Names:
- Prober 4: [Prison1998]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.prober.RemorsefulProber (p: float = 0.1)
Like Naive Prober, but it remembers if the opponent responds to a random defection with a defection by being remorseful and cooperating.

For reference see: [Li2011]. A more complete description is given in “The Selfish Gene” (https://books.google.co.uk/books?id=ekonDAAAQBAJ):

“Remorseful Prober remembers whether it has just spontaneously defected, and whether the result was prompt retaliation. If so, it ‘remorsefully’ allows its opponent ‘one free hit’ without retaliating.”

Names:
- Remorseful Prober: [Li2011]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.punisher.InversePunisher
An inverted version of Punisher. The player starts by cooperating however will defect if at any point the opponent has defected, and forgets after mem_length matches, with 1 <= mem_length <= 20. This time mem_length is proportional to the amount of time the opponent has played C.

Names:
- Inverse Punisher: Original name by Geraint Palmer

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Begins by playing C, then plays D for an amount of rounds proportional to the opponents historical ‘%’ of playing C if the opponent ever plays D.

class axelrod.strategies.punisher.LevelPunisher
A player starts by cooperating however, after 10 rounds will defect if at any point the number of defections by an opponent is greater than 20%.
class axelrod.strategies.punisher.Punisher
A player starts by cooperating however will defect if at any point the opponent has defected, but forgets after meme_length matches, with 1<=meme_length<=20 proportional to the amount of time the opponent has played D, punishing that player for playing D too often.

Names:
• Punisher: Original name by Geraint Palmer

class axelrod.strategies.punisher.TrickyLevelPunisher
A player starts by cooperating however, after 10, 50 and 100 rounds will defect if at any point the percentage of defections by an opponent is greater than 20%, 10% and 5% respectively.

Names:
• Tricky Level Punisher: [Eckhart2015]

class axelrod.strategies.qlearner.ArrogantQLearner
A player who learns the best strategies through the q-learning algorithm.
This Q learner jumps to quick conclusions and cares about the future.

Names:
• Arrogant Q Learner: Original name by Geraint Palmer

class axelrod.strategies.qlearner.CautiousQLearner
A player who learns the best strategies through the q-learning algorithm.
This Q learner is slower to come to conclusions and wants to look ahead more.

Names:
• Cautious Q Learner: Original name by Geraint Palmer

class axelrod.strategies.qlearner.HesitantQLearner
A player who learns the best strategies through the q-learning algorithm.
This Q learner is slower to come to conclusions and does not look ahead much.

Names:
• Hesitant Q Learner: Original name by Geraint Palmer

class axelrod.strategies.qlearner.RiskyQLearner
A player who learns the best strategies through the q-learning algorithm.
This Q learner is quick to come to conclusions and doesn’t care about the future.

Names:
• Risky Q Learner: Original name by Geraint Palmer
Finds the reward gained on the last iteration

find_state (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → str
Finds the my_state (the opponent's last n moves + its previous proportion of playing C) as a hashable state

perform_q_learning (prev_state: str, state: str, action: axelrod.action.Action, reward)
Performs the qlearning algorithm

select_action (state: str) → axelrod.action.Action
Selects the action based on the epsilon-soft policy

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Runs a qlearn algorithm while the tournament is running.

class axelrod.strategies.rand.Random (p: float = 0.5)
A player who randomly chooses between cooperating and defecting.
This strategy came 15th in Axelrod's original tournament.

Names:
• Random: [Axelrod1980]
• Lunatic: [Tzafestas2000]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player's action.

class axelrod.strategies.resurrection.DoubleResurrection
A player starts by cooperating and defects if the number of rounds played by the player is greater than five and the last five rounds are cooperations.

If the last five rounds were defections, the player cooperates.

Names:
• DoubleResurrection: [Eckhart2015]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.resurrection.Resurrection
A player starts by cooperating and defects if the number of rounds played by the player is greater than five and the last five rounds are defections.

Otherwise, the strategy plays like Tit-for-tat.

Names:
• Resurrection: [Eckhart2015]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.retaliate.LimitedRetaliate (retaliation_threshold: float = 0.1, retaliation_limit: int = 20)
A player that co-operates unless the opponent defects and wins. It will then retaliate by defecting. It stops when either, it has beaten the opponent 10 times more often that it has lost or it reaches the retaliation limit (20 defections).

Names:
• Limited Retaliate: Original name by Owen Campbell
strategy(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
If the opponent has played D to my C more often than x% of the time that I’ve done the same to him, retaliate by playing D but stop doing so once I’ve hit the retaliation limit.

class axelrod.strategies.retaliate.LimitedRetaliate2(retaliation_threshold: float = 0.08, retaliation_limit: int = 15)
LimitedRetaliate player with a threshold of 8 percent and a retaliation limit of 15.
Names:
• Limited Retaliate 2: Original name by Owen Campbell

class axelrod.strategies.retaliate.LimitedRetaliate3(retaliation_threshold: float = 0.05, retaliation_limit: int = 20)
LimitedRetaliate player with a threshold of 5 percent and a retaliation limit of 20.
Names:
• Limited Retaliate 3: Original name by Owen Campbell

class axelrod.strategies.retaliate.Retaliate(retaliation_threshold: float = 0.1)
A player starts by cooperating but will retaliate once the opponent has won more than 10 percent times the number of defections the player has.
Names:
• Retaliate: Original name by Owen Campbell

strategy(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
If the opponent has played D to my C more often than x% of the time that I’ve done the same to him, play D. Otherwise, play C.

class axelrod.strategies.retaliate.Retaliate2(retaliation_threshold: float = 0.08)
Retaliate player with a threshold of 8 percent.
Names:
• Retaliate 2: Original name by Owen Campbell

class axelrod.strategies.retaliate.Retaliate3(retaliation_threshold: float = 0.05)
Retaliate player with a threshold of 5 percent.
Names:
• Retaliate 3: Original name by Owen Campbell

Revised Downing implemented from the Fortran source code for the second of Axelrod’s tournaments.

class axelrod.strategies.revised_downing.RevisedDowning
Strategy submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by Leslie Downing. (K59R).
Revised Downing attempts to determine if players are cooperative or not. If so, it cooperates with them.
This strategy is a revision of the strategy submitted by Downing to Axelrod’s first tournament.
Names: - Revised Downing: [Axelrod1980]

strategy(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
This is a placeholder strategy.

class axelrod.strategies.sequence_player.SequencePlayer(generator_function: function, generator_args: Tuple = ())
Abstract base class for players that use a generated sequence to determine their plays.
Names:
- **Sequence Player**: Original name by Marc Harper

**static meta_strategy** (value: int) → axelrod.action.Action
Determine how to map the sequence value to cooperate or defect. By default, treat values like python truth values. Override in child classes for alternate behaviors.

**strategy** (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Iterate through the sequence and apply the meta strategy.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.sequence_player.ThueMorse
A player who cooperates or defects according to the Thue-Morse sequence. The first few terms of the Thue-Morse sequence are: 0 1 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 1 1 0 ...
Thue-Morse sequence: [http://mathworld.wolfram.com/Thue-MorseSequence.html](http://mathworld.wolfram.com/Thue-MorseSequence.html)
```

Names:
- **Thue Morse**: Original name by Geraint Palmer

```python
class axelrod.strategies.sequence_player.ThueMorseInverse
A player who plays the inverse of the Thue-Morse sequence.
```

Names:
- **Inverse Thue Morse**: Original name by Geraint Palmer

**static meta_strategy** (value: int) → axelrod.action.Action
Determine how to map the sequence value to cooperate or defect. By default, treat values like python truth values. Override in child classes for alternate behaviors.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.shortmem.ShortMem
A player starts by always cooperating for the first 10 moves.
From the tenth round on, the player analyzes the last ten actions, and compare the number of defects and cooperates of the opponent, based in percentage. If cooperation occurs 30% more than defection, it will cooperate. If defection occurs 30% more than cooperation, the program will defect. Otherwise, the program follows the TitForTat algorithm.
```

Names:
- **ShortMem**: [Andre2013]

**static strategy** (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.selfsteem.SelfSteem
This strategy is based on the feeling with the same name. It is modeled on the sine curve(f = sin(2 * pi * n / 10)), which varies with the current iteration.
If f > 0.95, ‘ego’ of the algorithm is inflated; always defects. If 0.95 > abs(f) > 0.3, rational behavior; follows TitForTat algorithm. If 0.3 > f > -0.3; random behavior. If f < -0.95, algorithm is at rock bottom; always cooperates.
Furthermore, the algorithm implements a retaliation policy, if the opponent defects; the sin curve is shifted. But due to lack of further information, this implementation does not include a sin phase change. Names:
- **SelfSteem**: [Andre2013]
```

**strategy** (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
class axelrod.strategies.stalker.Stalker
This is a strategy which is only influenced by the score. Its behavior is based on three values: the very_bad_score (all rounds in defection) very_good_score (all rounds in cooperation) wish_score (average between bad and very_good_score)

It starts with cooperation.

- If current_average_score > very_good_score, it defects
- If current_average_score lies in (wish_score, very_good_score) it cooperates
- If current_average_score > 2, it cooperates
- If current_average_score lies in (1, 2)
- The remaining case, current_average_score < 1, it behaves randomly.
- It defects in the last round

Names:
- Stalker: [Andre2013]

original_class
alias of Stalker

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.AdaptiveTitForTat (rate: float = 0.5)
ATFT - Adaptive Tit For Tat (Basic Model)

Algorithm
if (opponent played C in the last cycle) then world = world + r*(1-world) else world = world + r*(0-world) If (world >= 0.5) play C, else play D

Attributes
world [float [0.0, 1.0], set to 0.5] continuous variable representing the world’s image 1.0 - total cooperation 0.0 - total defection other values - something in between of the above updated every round, starting value shouldn’t matter as long as it’s >= 0.5

Parameters
rate [float [0.0, 1.0], default=0.5] adaptation rate - r in Algorithm above smaller value means more gradual and robust to perturbations behaviour

Names:
- Adaptive Tit For Tat: [Tzafestas2000]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.Alexei
Plays similar to Tit-for-Tat, but always defect on last turn.

Names:
- Alexei: [LessWrong2011]

original_class
alias of Alexei

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.AntiTitForTat
A strategy that plays the opposite of the opponents previous move. This is similar to Bully, except that the first move is cooperation.

Names:
• Anti Tit For Tat: [Hilbe2013]
• Psycho (PSYC): [Ashlock2009]

**static strategy** (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \(\rightarrow\) axelrod.action.Action

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.Bully
A player that behaves opposite to Tit For Tat, including first move.

Starts by defecting and then does the opposite of opponent’s previous move. This is the complete opposite of Tit For Tat, also called Bully in the literature.

Names:
• Reverse Tit For Tat: [Nachbar1992]

**static strategy** (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) \(\rightarrow\) axelrod.action.Action

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.ContriteTitForTat
A player that corresponds to Tit For Tat if there is no noise. In the case of a noisy match: if the opponent defects as a result of a noisy defection then ContriteTitForTat will become ‘contrite’ until it successfully cooperates.

Names:
• Contrite Tit For Tat: [Axelrod1995]

**original_class**
alias of ContriteTitForTat

```python
class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.DynamicTwoTitsForTat
A player starts by cooperating and then punishes its opponent’s defections with defections, but with a dynamic bias towards cooperating based on the opponent’s ratio of cooperations to total moves (so their current probability of cooperating regardless of the opponent’s move (aka: forgiveness)).

Names:
• Dynamic Two Tits For Tat: Original name by Grant Garrett-Grossman.

**strategy** (opponent)
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.EugineNier
Plays similar to Tit-for-Tat, but with two conditions: 1) Always Defect on Last Move 2) If other player defects five times, switch to all defects.

Names:
• Eugine Nier: [LessWrong2011]

**original_class**
alias of EugineNier

```python
class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.Gradual
Similar to OriginalGradual, this is a player that punishes defections with a growing number of defections but after punishing for punishment_limit number of times enters a calming state and cooperates no matter what the opponent does for two rounds.

This version of Gradual is an update of OriginalGradual and the difference is that the punishment_limit is incremented whenever the opponent defects (regardless of the state of the player).

Note that this version of Gradual appears in [CRISTAL-SMAC2018] however this version of Gradual does not give the results reported in [Beaufils1997] which is the paper that first introduced the strategy. For a longer discussion of this see: https://github.com/Axelrod-Python/Axelrod/issues/1294.

2.2. Reference
This version is based on https://github.com/cristal-smac/ipd/blob/master/src стратегий.py#L224

Names:

- Gradual: [CRISTAL-SMAC2018]

**strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.HardTitFor2Tats
A variant of Tit For Two Tats that uses a longer history for retaliation.

Names:

- Hard Tit For Two Tats: [Stewart2012]

**static strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.HardTitForTat
A variant of Tit For Tat that uses a longer history for retaliation.

Names:

- Hard Tit For Tat: [PD2017]

**static strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.Michaelos
Plays similar to Tit-for-Tat with two exceptions: 1) Defect on last turn. 2) After own defection and opponent’s cooperation, 50 percent of the time, cooperate. The other 50 percent of the time, always defect for the rest of the game.

Names:

- Michaelos: [LessWrong2011]

**original_class**
alias of Michaelos

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.NTit(s)ForM Tat(s) *(N: int = 3, M: int = 2) A parameterizable Tit-for-Tat, The arguments are: 1) M: the number of defection before retaliation 2) N: the number of retaliations

Names:

- N Tit(s) For M Tat(s): Original name by Marc Harper

**strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.OmegaTFT *(deadlock_threshold: int = 3, randomness_threshold: int = 8)*
OmegaTFT modifies Tit For Tat in two ways: - checks for deadlock loops of alternating rounds of (C, D) and (D, C), and attempting to break them - uses a more sophisticated retaliation mechanism that is noise tolerant

Names:

- OmegaTFT: [Slany2007]

**strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.
class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.OriginalGradual
A player that punishes defections with a growing number of defections but after punishing for punishment_limit number of times enters a calming state and cooperates no matter what the opponent does for two rounds.

The punishment_limit is incremented whenever the opponent defects and the strategy is not in either calming or punishing state.

Note that Gradual appears in [CRISTAL-SMAC2018] however that version of Gradual does not give the results reported in [Beaufils1997] which is the paper that first introduced the strategy. For a longer discussion of this see: https://github.com/Axelrod-Python/Axelrod/issues/1294. This is why this strategy has been renamed to OriginalGradual.

Names:
• Gradual: [Beaufils1997]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.RandomTitForTat (p: float = 0.5)
A player starts by cooperating and then follows by copying its opponent (tit for tat style). From then on the player will switch between copying its opponent and randomly responding every other iteration.

Name:
• Random TitForTat: Original name by Zachary M. Taylor

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
This is the actual strategy

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.SlowTitForTwoTats2
A player plays C twice, then if the opponent plays the same move twice, plays that move, otherwise plays previous move.

Names:
• Slow Tit For Tat: [Prison1998]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.SneakyTitForTat
Tries defecting once and repents if punished.

Names:
• Sneaky Tit For Tat: Original name by Karol Langner

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.SpitefulTitForTat
A player starts by cooperating and then mimics the previous action of the opponent until opponent defects twice in a row, at which point player always defects

Names:
• Spiteful Tit For Tat: [Prison1998]

strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.SuspiciousTitForTat
A variant of Tit For Tat that starts off with a defection.

2.2. Reference
Names:

- Suspicious Tit For Tat: [Hilbe2013]
- Mistrust: [Beaufils1997]

**static strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.TitFor2Tats
A player starts by cooperating and then defects only after two defects by opponent.
```

Submitted to Axelrod’s second tournament by John Maynard Smith; it came in 24th in that tournament.

Names:

- Tit for two Tats: [Axelrod1984]
- Slow tit for two tats: Original name by Ranjini Das
- JMaynardSmith: [Axelrod1980b]

**static strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.TitForTat
A player starts by cooperating and then mimics the previous action of the opponent.
```

This strategy was referred to as the ‘simplest’ strategy submitted to Axelrod’s first tournament. It came first.

Note that the code for this strategy is written in a fairly verbose way. This is done so that it can serve as an example strategy for those who might be new to Python.

Names:

- Rapoport’s strategy: [Axelrod1980]
- TitForTat: [Axelrod1980]

**strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

This is the actual strategy

```python
class axelrod.strategies.titfortat.TwoTitsForTat
A player starts by cooperating and replies to each defect by two defections.
```

Names:

- Two Tits for Tats: [Axelrod1984]

**static strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.verybad.VeryBad
It cooperates in the first three rounds, and uses probability (it implements a memory, which stores the opponent’s moves) to decide for cooperating or defecting. Due to a lack of information as to what that probability refers to in this context, probability(P(X)) refers to (Count(X)/Total_Moves) in this implementation P(C) = Cooperations / Total_Moves P(D) = Defections / Total_Moves = 1 - P(C)
```

Names:

- VeryBad: [Andre2013]

**static strategy** *(opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action*

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

```python
class axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse.KnowledgeableWorseAndWorse
This strategy is based on ‘Worse And Worse’ but will defect with probability of ‘current turn / total no. of turns’.
```
Names:
- Knowledgeable Worse and Worse: Original name by Adam Pohl

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse.WorseAndWorse
Defects with probability of ‘current turn / 1000’. Therefore it is more and more likely to defect as the round goes on.

Source code available at the download tab of [Prison1998]

Names:
- Worse and Worse: [Prison1998]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse.WorseAndWorse2
Plays as tit for tat during the first 20 moves. Then defects with probability (current turn - 20) / current turn. Therefore it is more and more likely to defect as the round goes on.

Names:
- Worse and Worse 2: [Prison1998]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse.WorseAndWorse3
Cooperates in the first turn. Then defects with probability no. of opponent defects / (current turn - 1). Therefore it is more likely to defect when the opponent defects for a larger proportion of the turns.

Names:
- Worse and Worse 3: [Prison1998]

```python
strategy (opponent: axelrod.player.Player) → axelrod.action.Action
```

Actual strategy definition that determines player’s action.

class axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.LRPlayer (phi: float = 0.2, s: float = 0.1, l: float = 1)
Abstraction for Linear Relation players. These players enforce a linear difference in stationary payoffs \(s(S_{xy} - l) = S_{yx} - l\).

The parameter \(s\) is called the slope and the parameter \(l\) the baseline payoff. For extortionate strategies, the extortion factor \(\chi\) is the inverse of the slope \(s\).

For the standard prisoner’s dilemma where \(T > R > P > S\) and \(R > (T + S)/2 > P\), a pair \((l, s)\) is enforceable iff

\[
\begin{align*}
P & \leq l \leq R \\
\min s_{\text{min}} & = \min \left(\frac{T - l}{l - S}, \frac{T - l}{T - l}\right) \leq s \leq 1
\end{align*}
\]  

(2.1)

(2.2)

And also that there exists \(\phi\) such that

\[
\begin{align*}
p_1 &= P(C|CC) = 1 - \phi(1 - s)(R - l) \\
p_2 &= P(C|CD) = 1 - \phi(s(l - S) + (T - l)) \\
p_3 &= P(C|DC) = \phi(l - S) + s(T - l) \\
p_4 &= P(C|DD) = \phi(1 - s)(l - P)
\end{align*}
\]  

(2.3)

(2.4)

(2.5)

(2.6)
These conditions also force $\phi \geq 0$. For a given pair $(l, s)$ there may be multiple such $\phi$.

This parameterization is Equation 14 in [Hilbe2013]. See Figure 2 of the article for a more in-depth explanation. Other game parameters can alter the relations and bounds above.

Names:
- Linear Relation player: [Hilbe2013]

```python
receive_match_attributes()

Parameters

phi, s, l: floats Parameter used to compute the four-vector according to the parameterization of the strategies below.

class axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDExtort2 (phi: float = 0.1111111111111111, s: float = 0.5)

An Extortionate Zero Determinant Strategy with l=P.

Names:
- Extort-2: [Stewart2012]

receive_match_attributes()

Parameters

phi, s, l: floats Parameter used to compute the four-vector according to the parameterization of the strategies below.

class axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDExtort2v2 (phi: float = 0.125, s: float = 0.5, l: float = 1)

An Extortionate Zero Determinant Strategy with l=1.

Names:
- EXTORT2: [Kuhn2017]

class axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDExtort3 (phi: float = 0.11538461538461539, s: float = 0.3333333333333333, l: float = 1)

An extortionate strategy from Press and Dyson’s paper with an extortion factor of 3.

Names:
- ZDExtort3: Original name by Marc Harper
- Unnamed: [Press2012]

class axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDExtortion (phi: float = 0.2, s: float = 0.1, l: float = 1)

An example ZD Extortion player.

Names:
- ZDExtortion: [Roemheld2013]
class axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDGTFT2 (phi: float = 0.25, s: float = 0.5)
A Generous Zero Determinant Strategy with l=R.

Names:
• ZDGTFT-2: [Stewart2012]

receive_match_attributes ()
Parameters
phi, s, l: floats Parameter used to compute the four-vector according to the parameterization of the strategies below.

class axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDGen2 (phi: float = 0.125, s: float = 0.5, l: float = 3)

Names:
• GEN2: [Kuhn2017]

class axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDMischief (phi: float = 0.1, s: float = 0.0, l: float = 1)
An example ZD Mischief player.

Names:
• ZDMischief: [Roemheld2013]

class axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDSet2 (phi: float = 0.25, s: float = 0.0, l: float = 2)

Names:
• SET2: [Kuhn2017]

2.2.5 Bibliography
This is a collection of various bibliographic items referenced in the documentation.

2.2.6 Glossary
There are a variety of terms used in the documentation and throughout the library. Here is an overview:

An action
An action is either C or D. You can access these actions as follows but should not really have a reason to:

```python
>>> import axelrod as axl
>>> axl.Action.C
C
>>> axl.Action.D
D
```
A play

A play is a single player choosing an action. In terms of code this is equivalent to:

```python
>>> p1, p2 = axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector()
>>> C = p1.strategy(p2)  # This constitutes two 'plays' (p1 plays and p2 plays).
>>> D = p2.strategy(p1)  # This constitutes two 'plays' (p1 plays and p2 plays).
```

A turn

A turn is a 1 shot interaction between two players. It is in effect a composition of two plays.

Each turn has four possible outcomes of a play: (C, C), (C, D), (D, C), or (D, D).

A match

A match is a consecutive number of turns. The default number of turns used in the tournament is 200. Here is a single match between two players over 3 turns:

```python
>>> p1, p2 = axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector()
>>> match = axl.Match((p1, p2), turns=3)
>>> result = match.play()
>>> result
[(C, D), (C, D), (C, D)]
>>> p1.history, p2.history
([C, C, C], [D, D, D])
```

A win

A win is attributed to the player who has the higher total score at the end of a match. For the example above, Defector would win that match.

A strategy

A strategy is a set of instructions that dictate how to play given one’s own strategy and the strategy of an opponent. In the library these correspond to the strategy classes: TitForTat, Grudger, Cooperator etc…

When appropriate to do so this will be used interchangeable with A player.

A player

A player is a single agent using a given strategy. Players are the participants of tournament, usually they each represent one strategy but of course you can have multiple players choosing the same strategy. In the library these correspond to __instances__ of classes:

```python
>>> p1, p2 = axl.Cooperator(), axl.Defector()
>>> p1
Cooperator
>>> p2
Defector
```

When appropriate to do so this will be used interchangeable with A strategy.
A round robin

A round robin is the set of all potential (order invariant) matches between a given collection of players.

A tournament

A tournament is a repetition of round robins so as to smooth out stochastic effects.

Noise

A match or tournament can be played with noise: this is the probability that indicates the chance of an action dictated by a strategy being swapped.

2.3 Community

Contents:

2.3.1 Part of the team

If you're reading this you're probably interested in contributing to and/or using the Axelrod library! Firstly: thank you and welcome!

We are proud of the library and the environment that surrounds it. A primary goal of the project is to cultivate an open and welcoming community, considerate and respectful to newcomers to python and game theory.

The Axelrod library has been a first contribution to open source software for many, and this is in large part due to the fact that we all aim to help and encourage all levels of contribution. If you're a beginner, that's awesome! You're very welcome and don't hesitate to ask for help.

With regards to any contribution, please do not feel the need to wait until your contribution is perfectly polished and complete: we're happy to offer early feedback, help with git, and anything else that you need to have a positive experience.

If you are using the library for your own work and there's anything in the documentation that is unclear: we want to know so that we can fix it. We also want to help so please don't hesitate to get in touch.

2.3.2 Communication

There are various ways of communicating with the team:

- Gitter: a web based chat client, you can talk directly to the users and maintainers of the library.
- Irc: we have an irc channel. It's #axelrod-python on freenode.
- Email forum.
- Issues: you are also very welcome to open an issue on github
- Twitter. This account periodically tweets out random match and tournament results; you're welcome to get in touch through twitter as well.
2.3.3 Code of Conduct

Our Pledge

In the interest of fostering an open and welcoming environment, we as contributors and maintainers pledge to making participation in our project and our community a harassment-free experience for everyone, regardless of age, body size, disability, ethnicity, gender identity and expression, level of experience, nationality, personal appearance, race, religion, or sexual identity and orientation.

Our Standards

Examples of behavior that contributes to creating a positive environment include:

- Using welcoming and inclusive language
- Being respectful of differing viewpoints and experiences
- Gracefully accepting constructive criticism
- Focusing on what is best for the community
- Showing empathy towards other community members

Examples of unacceptable behavior by participants include:

- The use of sexualized language or imagery and unwelcome sexual attention or advances
- Trolling, insulting/derogatory comments, and personal or political attacks
- Public or private harassment
- Publishing others’ private information, such as a physical or electronic address, without explicit permission
- Other conduct which could reasonably be considered inappropriate in a professional setting

Our Responsibilities

Project maintainers are responsible for clarifying the standards of acceptable behavior and are expected to take appropriate and fair corrective action in response to any instances of unacceptable behavior.

Project maintainers have the right and responsibility to remove, edit, or reject comments, commits, code, wiki edits, issues, and other contributions that are not aligned to this Code of Conduct, or to ban temporarily or permanently any contributor for other behaviors that they deem inappropriate, threatening, offensive, or harmful.

Scope

This Code of Conduct applies both within project spaces and in public spaces when an individual is representing the project or its community. Examples of representing a project or community include using an official project e-mail address, posting via an official social media account, or acting as an appointed representative at an online or offline event. Representation of a project may be further defined and clarified by project maintainers.

Enforcement

Instances of abusive, harassing, or otherwise unacceptable behavior may be reported by contacting a member of the core team. All complaints will be reviewed and investigated and will result in a response that is deemed necessary and appropriate to the circumstances. The project team is obligated to maintain confidentiality with regard to the reporter of an incident. Further details of specific enforcement policies may be posted separately.
Project maintainers who do not follow or enforce the Code of Conduct in good faith may face temporary or permanent repercussions as determined by other members of the project’s leadership.

**Attribution**

This Code of Conduct is adapted from the Contributor Covenant, version 1.4, available at http://contributor-covenant.org/version/1/4

### 2.4 Citing the library

We would be delighted if anyone wanted to use and/or reference this library for their own research.

If you do please let us know and reference the library: as described in the CITATION.rst file on the library repository.
CHAPTER 3

Indices and tables

- genindex
- modindex
- search


a

axelrod.strategies.adaptive, 69
axelrod.strategies.adaptor, 70
axelrod.strategies.alternator, 70
axelrod.strategies.ann, 70
axelrod.strategies.apavlov, 71
axelrod.strategies.applean, 72
axelrod.strategies.averagecopier, 72
axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first, 72
axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second, 79
axelrod.strategies.backstabber, 90
axelrod.strategies.better_and_better, 91
axelrod.strategies.bush_mosteller, 91
axelrod.strategies.calculator, 91
axelrod.strategies.cooperator, 91
axelrod.strategies.cycler, 92
axelrod.strategies.darwin, 93
axelrod.strategies.dbgs, 94
axelrod.strategies.defector, 95
axelrod.strategies.doubler, 95
axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines, 96
axelrod.strategies.forgiver, 99
axelrod.strategies.gambler, 99
axelrod.strategies.gobymajority, 100
axelrod.strategies.gradualkiller, 101
axelrod.strategies.grudge, 102
axelrod.strategies.grumpy, 103
axelrod.strategies.handshake, 104
axelrod.strategies.hmm, 104
axelrod.strategies.hunter, 105
axelrod.strategies.inverse, 106
axelrod.strategies.lookerup, 106
axelrod.strategies.mathematicalconstants, 109
axelrod.strategies.memoryone, 111
axelrod.strategies.memorytwo, 110
axelrod.strategies.meta, 113
axelrod.strategies.mutual, 117
axelrod.strategies.negation, 117
axelrod.strategies.oncebitten, 117
axelrod.strategies.prober, 118
axelrod.strategies.punisher, 119
axelrod.strategies.qlearner, 120
axelrod.strategies.rand, 121
axelrod.strategies.resurrection, 121
axelrod.strategies.retaliate, 121
axelrod.strategies.revise_downing, 122
axelrod.strategies.selfsteem, 123
axelrod.strategies.sequence_player, 122
axelrod.strategies.shortmem, 123
axelrod.strategies.stalker, 123
axelrod.strategies.titfortat, 124
axelrod.strategies.verybad, 128
axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse, 128
axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant, 129
A

AbstractAdaptor (class in axelrod.strategies.adaptor), 70
activate() (in module axelrod.strategies.ann), 71
Adaptive (class in axelrod.strategies.adaptive), 69
AdaptiveTitForTat (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 124
AdaptorBrief (class in axelrod.strategies.adaptor), 70
AdaptorLong (class in axelrod.strategies.adaptor), 70
Aggravater (class in axelrod.strategies.grudger), 102
Alexei (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 124
ALLCorALLD (class in axelrod.strategies.memoryone), 111
Alternator (class in axelrod.strategies.alternator), 70
AlternatorHunter (class in axelrod.strategies.hunter), 105
ANN (class in axelrod.strategies.ann), 70
AntiCycler (class in axelrod.strategies.cycler), 92
AntiTitForTat (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 124
AON2 (class in axelrod.strategies.memorytwo), 110
APavlov2006 (class in axelrod.strategies.apavlov), 71
APavlov2011 (class in axelrod.strategies.apavlov), 72
Appeaser (class in axelrod.strategies.appeaser), 72
ArrogantQLearner (class in axelrod.strategies.qlearner), 120
AverageCopier (class in axelrod.strategies.averagecopier), 72
axelrod.strategies.adaptive (module), 69
axelrod.strategies.alternator (module), 70
axelrod.strategies.ann (module), 70
axelrod.strategies.apavlov (module), 71
axelrod.strategies.appeaser (module), 72
axelrod.strategies.averagecopier (module), 72
axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first (module), 72
axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second (module), 79
axelrod.strategies.backstabber (module), 90
axelrod.strategies.better_and_better (module), 91
axelrod.strategies.bush_mosteller (module), 91
axelrod.strategies.calculator (module), 91
axelrod.strategies.cooperator (module), 91
axelrod.strategies.cycler (module), 92
axelrod.strategies.darwin (module), 93
axelrod.strategies.dbs (module), 94
axelrod.strategies.defector (module), 95
axelrod.strategies.doubler (module), 95
axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines (module), 96
axelrod.strategies.forgiver (module), 99
axelrod.strategies.gambler (module), 99
axelrod.strategies.gobymajority (module), 100
axelrod.strategies.gradualkiller (module), 101
axelrod.strategies.grudger (module), 102
axelrod.strategies.grumpy (module), 103
axelrod.strategies.handshake (module), 104
axelrod.strategies.hmm (module), 104
axelrod.strategies.hunter (module), 105
axelrod.strategies.inverse (module), 106
axelrod.strategies.lookerup (module), 106
axelrod.strategies.mathematicalconstants (module), 109
axelrod.strategies.memoryone (module), 111
axelrod.strategies.memorytwo (module), 110
axelrod.strategies.meta (module), 113
axelrod.strategies.mutual (module), 117
axelrod.strategies.negation (module), 117
axelrod.strategies.oncebitten (module), 117
axelrod.strategies.prober (module), 118
DoubleResurrection (class in axelrod.strategies.resurrection), 121
DynamicTwoTitsForTat (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 125
E
e (class in axelrod.strategies.mathematicalconstants), 110
EasyGo (class in axelrod.strategies.grudger), 102
EugineNier (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 125
EventualCycleHunter (class in axelrod.strategies.hunter), 106
EvolvableANN (class in axelrod.strategies.ann), 71
EvolvableCycler (class in axelrod.strategies.cycler), 93
EvolvableFSMPlayer (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 96
EvolvableGambler (class in axelrod.strategies.gambler), 99
EvolvableHMMPlayer (class in axelrod.strategies.hmm), 104
EvolvableLockerUp (class in axelrod.strategies.lockerup), 106
EvolvedANN (class in axelrod.strategies.ann), 71
EvolvedANN5 (class in axelrod.strategies.ann), 71
EvolvedANNNoise05 (class in axelrod.strategies.ann), 71
EvolvedFSM16 (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 96
EvolvedFSM16Noise05 (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 96
EvolvedFSM4 (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 96
EvolvedFSM6 (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 97
EvolvedHMM5 (class in axelrod.strategies.hmm), 104
EvolvedLockerUp1_1_1 (class in axelrod.strategies.lockerup), 107
EvolvedLockerUp2_2_2 (class in axelrod.strategies.lockerup), 107
F
find_reward() (axelrod.strategies.qlearner.RiskyQLearner method), 120
find_state() (axelrod.strategies.qlearner.RiskyQLearner method), 121
FirmButFair (class in axelrod.strategies.memoryone), 112
FirstByAnonymous (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 72
FirstByDavis (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 73
FirstByDowning (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 73
FirstByFeld (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 75
FirstByGraaskamp (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 75
FirstByGrofman (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 76
FirstByJoss (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 76
FirstByNydegger (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 76
FirstByShubik (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 77
FirstBySteinAndRapoport (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 78
FirstByTidemanAndChieruzzi (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 78
FirstByTullock (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first), 79
FoolMeOnce (class in axelrod.strategies.oncebitten), 117
ForgetfulFoolMeOnce (class in axelrod.strategies.oncebitten), 117
ForgetfulGrudger (class in axelrod.strategies.grudger), 102
Forgiver (class in axelrod.strategies.forgiver), 99
ForgivingTitForTat (class in axelrod.strategies.forgiver), 99
Fortress3 (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 97
Fortress4 (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 97
FSMPlayer (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 97
G
gain_loss_translate() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MemoryDecay method), 113
Gambler (class in axelrod.strategies.gambler), 99
GeneralSoftGrudger (class in axelrod.strategies.grudger), 102
get_last_n_plays() (in module axelrod.strategies.lockerup), 109
get_siblings() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DeterministicNode method), 94
get_siblings() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.StochasticNode method), 95
GoByMajority (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 100
GoByMajority10 (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 100
GoByMajority20 (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 101
GoByMajority40 (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 101
GoByMajority5 (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 101
Golden (class in axelrod.strategies.mathematicalconstants), 110
Gradual (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 125
GradualKiller (class in axelrod.strategies.gradualkiller), 101
Grudger (class in axelrod.strategies.grudger), 102
GrudgerAlternator (class in axelrod.strategies.grudger), 103
Grumpy (class in axelrod.strategies.grumpy), 103
GTFT (class in axelrod.strategies.memoryone), 112
Handshake (class in axelrod.strategies.handshake), 104
HardGoByMajority (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 101
HardGoByMajority10 (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 101
HardGoByMajority20 (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 101
HardGoByMajority40 (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 101
HardGoByMajority5 (class in axelrod.strategies.gobymajority), 101
HardProber (class in axelrod.strategies.prober), 118
HardTitFor2Tats (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 126
HardTitForTat (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 126
HesitantQLearner (class in axelrod.strategies.qlearner), 120
HMMPlayer (class in axelrod.strategies.hmm), 104
Hopeless (class in axelrod.strategies.mutual), 117
index_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMixer method), 114
Inverse (class in axelrod.strategies.inverse), 106
InversePunisher (class in axelrod.strategies.punisher), 119
is_stochastic() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DeterministicNode method), 94
is_stochastic() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.StochasticNode method), 95
Index

Axelrod Documentation, Release 0.0.1

meta_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaHunterAggressive static method), 114
meta_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMajority method), 114
meta_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMinority method), 114
meta_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaMixer method), 115
meta_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaPlayer method), 115
meta_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaWinner method), 115
meta_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaWinnerEnsemble method), 115
meta_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.sequence_player.SequencePlayer static method), 123
meta_strategy() (axelrod.strategies.sequence_player.ThueMorseInverse static method), 123
MetaHunter (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 113
MetaHunterAggressive (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 113
MetaMajority (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 114
MetaMajorityFiniteMemory (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 114
MetaMajorityLongMemory (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 114
MetaMajorityMemoryOne (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 114
MetaMinority (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 114
MetaMixer (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 114
MetaPlayer (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 115
MetaWinner (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 115
MetaWinnerDeterministic (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 115
MetaWinnerEnsemble (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 115
MetaWinnerFiniteMemory (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 115
MetaWinnerLongMemory (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 115
MetaWinnerMemoryOne (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 115
MetaWinnerStochastic (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 116
Michaelos (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 126

minimax_tree_search() (in module axelrod.strategies.dbs), 95
move() (axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.SimpleFSM method), 98
move() (axelrod.strategies.hmm.SimpleHMM method), 105
mutate() (axelrod.strategies.ann.EvolvableANN method), 71
mutate() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.EvolvableCycler method), 93
mutate() (axelrod.strategies.darwin.Darwin method), 93
mutate() (axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.EvolvableFSMPlayer method), 96
mutate() (axelrod.strategies.hmm.EvolvableHMMPlayer method), 104
mutate() (axelrod.strategies.lookerup.EvolvableLookerUp method), 107
mutate_row() (in module axelrod.strategies.hmm), 105

N
NaiveProber (class in axelrod.strategies.prober), 118
Negation (class in axelrod.strategies.negation), 117
NiceAverageCopier (class in axelrod.strategies.averagecopier), 72
NiceMetaWinner (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 116
NiceMetaWinnerEnsemble (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 116
NMWEDeterministic (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 116
NMWEFiniteMemory (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 116
NMWELongMemory (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 116
NMWEMemoryOne (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 116
NMWEStochastic (class in axelrod.strategies.meta), 116
Node (class in axelrod.strategies.dbs), 95
normalize_transitions() (axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.EvolvableFSMPlayer class method), 96
NTitsForMTats (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 126
num_states() (axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.SimpleFSM method), 98

O
OmegaTFT (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 126
OnceBitten (class in axelrod.strategies.oncebitten), 117
op_openings (axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Plays attribute), 109
op_plays (axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Plays attribute), 109
OppositeGrudger (class in axelrod.strategies.grudger), 103
original_class (axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstBySteinAndRapoport attribute), 78
original_class (axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByTidemanAndChieruzzi attribute), 79
original_class (axelrod.strategies.backstabber.BackStabber attribute), 90
original_class (axelrod.strategies.backstabber.DoubleCrosser attribute), 91
original_class (axelrod.strategies.gradualkiller.GradualKiller attribute), 102
original_class (axelrod.strategies.meta.NiceMetaWinner attribute), 116
original_class (axelrod.strategies.meta.NiceMetaWinnerEnsemble attribute), 116
original_class (axelrod.strategies.stalker.Stalker attribute), 124
original_class (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.Alexei attribute), 124
original_class (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.ContriteTitForTat attribute), 125
original_class (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.EugineNier attribute), 125
original_class (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.Michaelos attribute), 126
OriginalGradual (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 126
Prober (class in axelrod.strategies.prober), 118
Prober2 (class in axelrod.strategies.prober), 118
Prober3 (class in axelrod.strategies.prober), 119
Prober4 (class in axelrod.strategies.prober), 119
PSOGambler1_1_1 (class in axelrod.strategies.gambler), 99
PSOGambler2_2_2 (class in axelrod.strategies.gambler), 100
PSOGambler2_2_2_Noise05 (class in axelrod.strategies.gambler), 100
PSOGamblerMeml (class in axelrod.strategies.gambler), 100
Punisher (class in axelrod.strategies.punisher), 120
Raider (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 97
Random (class in axelrod.strategies.rand), 121
RandomHunter (class in axelrod.strategies.hunter), 106
RandomTitForTat (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 127
ReactivePlayer (class in axelrod.strategies.memoryone), 112
receive_match_attributes() (axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.LRPlayer method), 130
receive_match_attributes() (axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDExtort2 method), 130
receive_match_attributes() (axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant.ZDGFTT2 method), 131
receive_vector() (axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines.EvolvableFSMPlayer method), 96
receive_vector() (axelrod.strategies.gambler.EvolvableGambler method), 99
receive_vector() (axelrod.strategies.hmm.EvolvableHMMPlayer method), 104
RemorsefulProber (class in axelrod.strategies.prober), 119
reset() (axelrod.strategies.darwin.Darwin method), 93
reset_genome() (axelrod.strategies.darwin.Darwin static method), 93
Resurrection (class in axelrod.strategies.resurrection), 121
Retaliate (class in axelrod.strategies.retaliate), 122
Retaliate2 (class in axelrod.strategies.retaliate), 122
Retaliati3 (class in axelrod.strategies.relatiate), 122
RevisedDowning (class in axelrod.strategies.revised_downing), 122
Ripoff (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 98
RiskyQLearner (class in axelrod.strategies.qlearner), 120
S
score_history() (axelrod.strategies.axelrod_first.FirstByNydegger static method), 77
SecondByAppold (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 79
SecondByBlack (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 80
SecondByBorufsen (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 80
SecondByCave (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 80
SecondByChampion (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 81
SecondByColbert (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 81
SecondByEatherley (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 81
SecondByGetzler (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 81
SecondByGladstein (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 82
SecondByGraaskampKatzen (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 82
SecondByGrofman (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 82
SecondByHarrington (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 83
SecondByKluepfel (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 85
SecondByLeyvraz (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 85
SecondByMikkelson (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 86
SecondByRichardHufford (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 86
SecondByRowsam (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 86
SecondByTester (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 87
SecondByTidemanAndChieruzzi (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 87
SecondByTranquilizer (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 87
SecondByWeiner (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 89
SecondByWhite (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 89
SecondByWmAdams (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 90
SecondByYamachi (class in axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second), 90
select_action() (axelrod.strategies.qlearner.RiskyQLearner method), 121
self_plays (axelrod.strategies.lookerup.Plays attribute), 109
SelfSteem (class in axelrod.strategies.selfsteem), 123
SequencePlayer (class in axelrod.strategies.sequence_player), 122
set_cycle() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.Cycler method), 92
set_seed() (axelrod.strategies.calculate.Calculator method), 91
set_seed() (axelrod.strategies.hmm.HMMPlayer method), 104
set_seed() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaPlayer method), 115
ShortMem (class in axelrod.strategies.shortmem), 123
should_demote() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DBS method), 94
should_promote() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DBS method), 94
SimpleFSM (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 98
SimpleHMM (class in axelrod.strategies.hmm), 105
SlowTitForTwoTats2 (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 127
SneakyTitForTat (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 127
SoftGrudger (class in axelrod.strategies.grudger), 103
SoftJoss (class in axelrod.strategies.memoryone), 112
SolutionB1 (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 98
SolutionB5 (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 98
SpitefulCC (class in axelrod.strategies.grudger), 103
SpitefulTitForTat (class in axelrod.strategies.titfortat), 127
split_weights() (in module axelrod.strategies.ann), 71
Stalker (class in axelrod.strategies.stalker), 123
stimulus_update() (axelrod.strategies.bush_mosteller.BushMosteller method), 91
StochasticCooperator (class in axelrod.strategies.memoryone), 112
StochasticNode (class in axelrod.strategies.dbs), 95
StochasticWSLS (class in axel-
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.adaptive.Adaptive method), 70
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.adaptor.AbstractAdaptor method), 70
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.alternator.Alternator method), 70
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.ann.ANN method), 71
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2006 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2011 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.appeaser.Appeaser method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.NiceAverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.AverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.calculator.Calculator method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.AntiCycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.Cycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.defector.Defector method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.darwin.Darwin method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DBS method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.doubler.Doubler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.darwin.Darwin method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.forgiver.Forgiver method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.ann.ANN method), 71
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2006 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2011 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.appeaser.Appeaser method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.NiceAverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.AverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.calculator.Calculator method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.AntiCycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.Cycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.defector.Defector method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.darwin.Darwin method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DBS method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.doubler.Doubler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.ann.ANN method), 71
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2006 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2011 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.appeaser.Appeaser method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.NiceAverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.AverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.calculator.Calculator method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.AntiCycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.Cycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.defector.Defector method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.darwin.Darwin method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DBS method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.doubler.Doubler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.ann.ANN method), 71
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2006 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2011 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.appeaser.Appeaser method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.NiceAverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.AverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.calculator.Calculator method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.AntiCycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.Cycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.defector.Defector method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.darwin.Darwin method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DBS method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.doubler.Doubler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.ann.ANN method), 71
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2006 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.apavlov.APavlov2011 method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.appeaser.Appeaser method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.NiceAverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.averagecopier.AverageCopier method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.calculator.Calculator method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.AntiCycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.cycler.Cycler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.defector.Defector method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.darwin.Darwin method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DBS method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.doubler.Doubler method), 72
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.gobymajority.GoByMajority method), 100
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.hunter.CycleHunter method), 102
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.hunter.DefectorHunter method), 106
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.hunter.EventualCycleHunter method), 106
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.hunter.MathConstantHunter method), 106
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.hunter.RandomHunter method), 106
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.inverse.Inverse method), 106
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.lookerup.LookerUp method), 108
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.mathematicalconstants.CotoDeRatio method), 110
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.memoryone.ALLCorALLD method), 112
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.memoryone.MemoryOnePlayer method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.memorytwo.MEM2 method), 113
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.memorytwo.MEM2 method), 111
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.meta.MetaPlayer method), 115
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.memorytwo.MemoryTwoPlayer method), 111
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.oncebitten.ForgetfulFoolMeOnce method), 117
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.oncebitten.ForgetfulFoolMeOnce method), 117
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.oncebitten.FoolMeOnce method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.oncebitten.FoolMeOnce method), 120
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.oncebitten.RemorsefulProber method), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.oncebitten.OnceBitten method), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.CollectiveStrategy method), 118
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.NaiveProber method), 118
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober method), 118
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober2 method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober3 method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober4 method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.RemorsefulProber method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.TrickyLevelPunisher method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.rand.Random method), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.rand.Random method), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.resurrection.DoubleResurrection method), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.Detective method), 118
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.HardProber method), 118
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober method), 118
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober2 method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober3 method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.Prober4 method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.resurrection.DoubleResurrection method), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.resurrection.RemorsefulProber method), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.memoryone.WinStayLoseShift method), 113
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.RemorsefulProber method), 119
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.resurrection.DoubleResurrection method), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.prober.RemorsefulProber method), 119

Index
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.resurrection.ResurrectionStrategy), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.retaliate.LimitedRetaliateStrategy), 121
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.revised_downing.RevisedDowningStrategy), 122
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.selfsteem.SelfSteemStrategy), 123
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.sequence_player.SequencePlayerStrategy), 123
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.shortmem.ShortMemStrategy), 123
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.AdaptiveTitForTatStrategy), 124
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.AntiTitForTatStrategy), 125
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.BullyStrategy), 125
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.DynamicTwoTitsForTatStrategy), 125
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.GradualStrategy), 126
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.HardTitFor2TatsStrategy), 126
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.HardTitForTatStrategy), 126
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.NTitsForMTatsStrategy), 126
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.OmegaTFTStrategy), 126
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.OriginalGradualStrategy), 127
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.RandomTitForTatStrategy), 127
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.SlowTitForTwoTats2Strategy), 127
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.SneakyTitForTatStrategy), 127
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.SpitefulTitForTatStrategy), 127
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.SuspiciousTitForTatStrategy), 128
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.TitFor2TatsStrategy), 128
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.TitForTatStrategy), 128
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.titfortat.TwoTitsForTatStrategy), 128
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.verybad.VeryBadStrategy), 128
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse.KnowledgeableWorseAndWorseStrategy), 129
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse.WorseAndWorseStrategy), 129
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse.WorseAndWorse2Strategy), 129
strategy() (axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse.WorseAndWorse3Strategy), 129
try_return() (axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByBorufsenMethod), 80
try_return() (axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByHarringtonMethod), 85
try_return() (axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByWeinerMethod), 89
try_return() (axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByYamachiMethod), 90
update_history_by_cond() (axelrod.strategies.dbs.DBSMethod), 94
update_state() (axelrod.strategies.axelrod_second.SecondByTranquilizerMethod), 89

T

ThueMorse (class in axelrod.strategies.sequence_player), 123
ThueMorseInverse (class in axelrod.strategies.sequence_player), 123

U

UsuallyCooperates (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 98
UsualyDefects (class in axelrod.strategies.finite_state_machines), 99

V
VeryBad (class in axelrod.strategies.verybad), 128

W
Willing (class in axelrod.strategies.mutual), 117
Winner12 (class in axelrod.strategies.lookerup), 109
Winner21 (class in axelrod.strategies.lookerup), 109
WinShiftLoseStay (class in axelrod.strategies.memoryone), 112
WinStayLoseShift (class in axelrod.strategies.memoryone), 113
WorseAndWorse (class in axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse), 129
WorseAndWorse2 (class in axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse), 129
WorseAndWorse3 (class in axelrod.strategies.worse_and_worse), 129

Z
ZDExtort2 (class in axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant), 130
ZDExtort2v2 (class in axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant), 130
ZDExtort3 (class in axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant), 130
ZDExtort4 (class in axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant), 130
ZDExtortion (class in axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant), 130
ZDGFT2 (class in axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant), 130
ZDMem2 (class in axelrod.strategies.gambler), 100
ZDMischief (class in axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant), 131
ZDSet2 (class in axelrod.strategies.zero_determinant), 131